April 16th—April 22nd, 1987, No. 16 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

MACK ATTACK
★★
EAT
JTH
AY
★★
ORE
TS
★★
PHY
WN
TROUT
★★★
QUINCY BAY
★★★
COD TRICKS

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

OUR PRICE POLICY: WE WILL BEAT ANY CURRENT IN-STOCK CATALOG OR ADVERTISED PRICE ANYWHERE ON ANYTHING!
★ PRICES GOOD AS QUANTITIES LAST ★
AD GOOD THRU NEXT TUESDAY

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

NOW OPEN OUR NEW CENTEREACH STORE

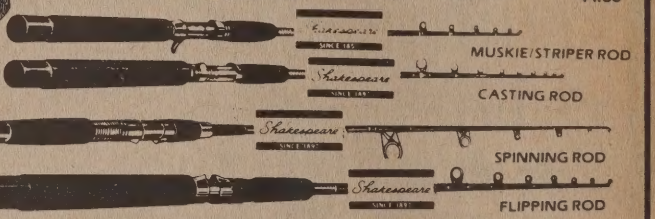
EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Shakespeare SINCE 1897

THE UGLY-STIK HEADQUARTERS

SALTWATER RODS Conventional Boat • Popping	BWB1130	6'6"	1 pc.	30 lb.	$44.88
	BWB1130	8'0"	1 pc.	EXTRA HEAVY	$56.88
	BWC1120	5'6"	1 pc.	HEAVY	$34.88
	BWC1120	6'0"	1 pc.	HEAVY	$34.88
	BWC1121	5'6"	1 pc.	MED/LT.	$34.88
	BWS1104	7'0"	1 pc.	MED/SPIN	$44.88
	BWS1146	6'6"	1 pc.	MED/HEAVY	$56.88
SALTWATER RODS Boat Spin • Jetty • Surf	BWS1100	6'0"	1 pc.	MED	$38.88
	BWS1100	6'6"	2 pc.	MED	$38.88
	BWS1100	7'0"	2 pc.	MED	$38.88
	BWS1101	7'0"	1 pc.	MED	$38.88
	BWS1102	7'0"	1 pc.	HEAVY	$38.88
	BWS1100	8'0"	2 pc.	MED	$40.88
	BWS1100	9'0"	2 pc.	MED.HVY	$44.88



WE DARE YOU TO FIND A LARGER SELECTION OF SHAKESPEARE ANYHWERE!

Ugly Stik® Tiger™ RODS

Saltwater • Boat • Popping • Surf • Jetty

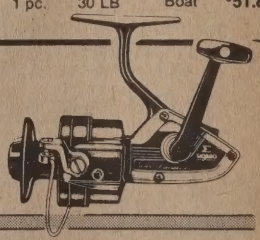
BWS2200	8'0"	2 pc.	MED/HVY	Spinning	$42.88
BWS2200	9'0"	2 pc.	MED/HVY	Spinning	$42.88
BWS2200	10'0"	2 pc.	MED/HVY	Spinning	$46.88
BWS2200	11'0"	2 pc.	MED/HVY	Spinning	$46.88
BWS2200	12'0"	2 pc.	MED/HVY	Spinning	$46.88
BWC2200	6'0"	1 pc.	MED/LT	Boat	$40.88
BWC2200	6'6"	1 pc.	MED/HVY	Boat	$40.88
BWC2200	7'0"	1 pc.	MED/LT	Boat	$40.88
BWC2202	7'0"	1 pc.	MED/HVY	Boat	$40.88
BWC2201-2	7'0"	2 pc.	MED	Boat	$44.88
BWC2210	6'0"	2 pc.	MED	Popping	$33.88
BWC2210	6'9"	2 pc.	MED/LT	Popping	$33.88
BWT2230	7'0"	1 pc.	30 LB	Boat	$51.88

SIGMA

SPINNING REELS 2200 SERIES

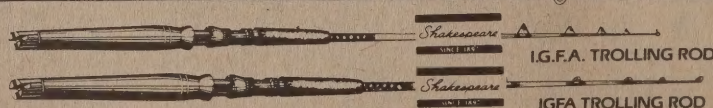
2200 Series features:
- Ball bearings
- Internal ball trip
- Right or left hand
- High speed up to 5.2 to one gear ratio.

2200-025	UL/FW	160 yds./4 lb. line cap.	$18.99
2200-030	UL/FW	180 yds./6 lb. line cap.	$19.99
2200-035	LT/FW	240 yds./ 6 lb. line cap.	$19.99
2200-040	MED/FW	230 yds./8 lb. line cap.	$20.99
2200-050	MED/FW LT/SW	310 yds./8 lb. line cap.	$23.99
2200-060	HVY/FW M/SW	230 yds./15 lb. line cap.	$26.99
2200-080	HVY/SW	260 yds./30 lb. line cap.	$33.99



Ugly Stik® White Tiger™

BIG WATER IGFA RODS
Howald process white blank graphite, Aftco unibutts and Aftco HD guides, some with Fuji silicone carbides and a five year warranty.



IGFA 2200	20 lb. Class Fuji Sic Guides	$99.99	IGFA 2280B	80 lb. Class Big Foot Aftco Guides $189.99
IGFA 2230	30 lb. Class Fuji Sic Guides	$114.99	IGFA 22130B	130 lb. Class Big Foot Aftco Guides $239.99
IGFA 2250	50 lb. Class Fuji Guides	$124.99	BWCST 50-130	Stand-Up Tuna Guides $135.99
IGFA 2250AR	50 lb. Class HD Aftco Guides	$144.99	BWCST 30-80	Stand-Up Tuna Sic Guides $99.99
IGFA 2280	80 lb. Big Foot Aftco Guides	$159.99		

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT SEAMAN'S FURN NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE. NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

FCM

SALE PRICES GOOD THRU MAY 1, 1987

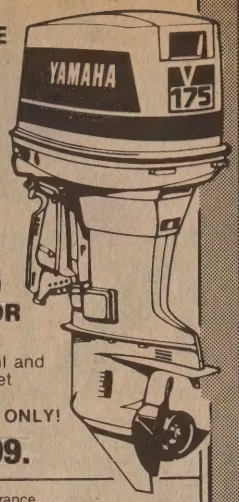
AND YAMAHA OUTBOARDS POWER INTO SPRING!

"NO BETTER DEALS ANYWHERE ON YAMAHA"

2 hp - 225 hp
2 Year Warranty!
New Yamaha 4-Stroke

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

EXPECT A LOT.



YAMAHA EF 1000 WATT GENERATOR

Powerful and Quiet

3 DAYS ONLY!

$499.

KING HAND HELD V.H.F.

$179.95

STANDARD "EXPLORER" VHF $199.

85 AMP MARINE BATTERY

$39.95

"Install an Insurance Discount"

SA-1 FUME DETECTION ALERT

Suggested Retail $149.95

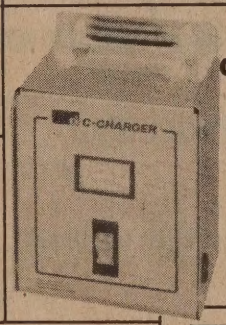
Now! **$89.95**

RUBBER QUEEN STANDARD DUTY

BATTERY BOX

Size: 11" x 7 1/4" x 10 high for 6v and 12v batteries

List $9.95 **$3.69**



CHARLES C-CHARGER

15 amp. Battery Charger. All stainless steel housing makes this the finest charger in the industry.

$159.

30 AMP - $269.

COMPLETE ANCHOR FLOAT

With A-2 Polyfoam Buoy

$56.95

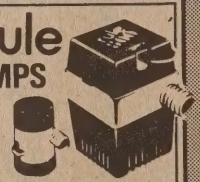
MANSFIELD PORTA-POTTI

Model No. 942

$59.95

TAKES IT AWAY!

rule PUMPS



High capacity hard working submersible bilge pumps. The Rule 400 is ideal for small boats. 400 gph capacity. Low amp draw. Ignition protected. Miniaturized to fit restricted areas. Totally submersible.

The rule 800 pump is designed to fit in deep V powerboat hulls and other normally inaccessible areas. 36 installation mounting variations. Ignition protected. Totally submersible. 800 gph capacity.

RULE 800 PUMP List $35.00 **$17.99**

RULE 450 PUMP List $27.00 **$9.99**

AF-300 SERIES ADULT FOAM JACKET

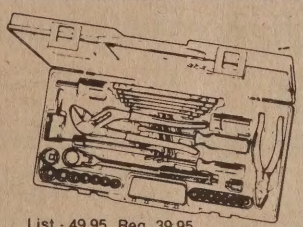
C.G. Approved Type II P.F.D. Polyethyene Foam

List $11.15 NOW! **$4.59**

MARINE TOOL KIT

In molded storage case 41 piece tool kit including 16 sockets, flexible ratchet, spark plug socket, linesmens pliers, six open and box end wrenches, ¼" drive speed handle and adaptor, 3 screwdrivers, 8 hexwrenches and a 9½" water pump plier.

Now **$29.95**



List - 49.95 Reg. 39.95

SEA-FIRE 1301 HALON

Automatic Fire Protection System

Install an Insurance Discount

Protect lives and investments with Sea-Fire 1301 Halon automatic fire extinguishing systems for boat engine compartments up to 1000 cubic feet. 12 models! Special features ....pressure gauge, indicator light, protective guard, easy mounting bracket. Lowest prices...highest quality!

E 75 cu. ft	$124.95	**$69.57**
G150 cu. ft.	$206.95	**$119.95**
G250 cu. ft.	$299.95	**$159.95**
G350 cu. ft.	$321.95	**$189.95**
G500 cu. ft.	$369.95	**$249.95**

FULTON

TRAILER PARTS

SAVE 47%

GR-700 TRAILER JACK

750 lb. capacity

Sale! **$37.95**

FANTASTIC TEAK SPECIALS!!

BOW PULPITS

13" x 36" x 1 7/8"	$109.95
13" x 45" x 1 7/8"	$129.95
15" x 60" x 1 7/8"	$199.00

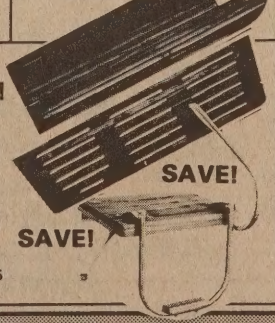
SWIM PLATFORMS

72" x 18" x 1 3/4"	$249.00
84" x 22" x 1 3/4"	$299.00

— Includes Hardware —

1/2 Swim Platform - $59.95

All other sizes available.



WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICES ON ANY IN-STOCK ITEMS

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, (Corner of Atlantic Ave., & So. Main Street)

Open: Mon.-Thurs. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sat. 8-6; Sun. 9-5

516-868-0177

Things Not To Do Today.

1. Write ex-wife's number on men's room wall.
2. Chase daughter's boyfriend with hedge clipper.
3. Buff shoes with mother-in-law's poodle.
4. Send dead roses to boss's secretary.
5. Buy a new 2-speed lever drag reel.

At Shimano, we know how hard some things are to resist. So a word of advice: if you're going to give in, give in on your ex-wife's phone number. Or your mother-in-law's poodle.

But whatever you do, *don't* buy somebody else's 2-speed lever drag reel until you've seen ours. Because it offers one heck of a lot more features than just 2 speeds. And it'll be here this Fall.

So hold onto your money. Because you can always get a new job and your daughter can always get a new boyfriend. But the guy who didn't wait for a Shimano 2-speed reel, is going to be one sorry son of a gun.

SHIMANO®

Shimano American Corp., One Shimano Drive, Irvine, California 92718

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 16 April 16th, 1987

FEATURES:

GEARING UP FOR MACKEREL
by Russ Wilson 26

SKINNY WATER FLATFISH
by Fred Golofaro 30

GEORGES SHOALS
Part Two — retold by Matt Ahern 32

TERRA FIRMA FLOUNDER
by Gerald Hahn 34

FRED'S FISH FACTS
by Fred Guardineer 36

DAY OF BROWNS
by Lou Truppi 37

HANDICAPPED OPPORTUNITIES
by Tom Schlichter 42

TO HULL FOR SPRING FLOUNDER
by Tony Somma 44

THINKING ABOUT COD
by Tim Coleman 46

FLY FISHING BASICS
Part One — by Fred Laager 48

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 14
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 18
PRODUCT REVIEW 20
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 22
DOCK LINES 24
FISHING REPORTS 50
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 74
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 79

ABOUT THE COVER:

Long Island and Metro area anglers will soon be knee deep in mackerel as schools of these speedsters work their way into our waters. Whether you're looking to stock the freezer with bait or food, you'll find some sound advice on how to make the most of the macks brief stay on page 26.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

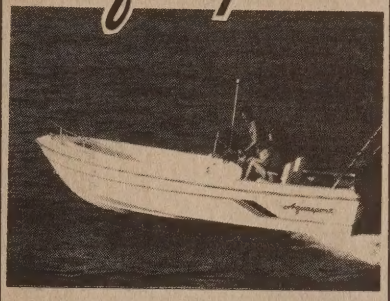
The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

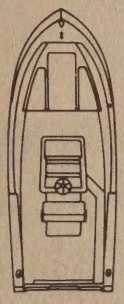
America goes fishing with

The small boat specialist MARINELAND Estab. 1927 makes boating more fun

Aquasport®



• 200 OSPREY (20')
• 90 H.P. MERCURY O.B.



Spring-line cleats, teak recessed rod racks, flush rod holders, cockpit lighting

Length	19'6"
Beam	7'8"
Draft, Hull	9"
Max. Horsepower	185
Fuel Capacity	45 gal.
Hull Type	Modified V
Transom Height	20"
Dry Weight Approx.	1550 lbs.
Max. Capacity	1560 lbs.
Deadrise	12°

$13,495.

INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY!

Also available in:
17', 22', 25' & 27'

NO TRADES ★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

MerCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

The small boat specialist MARINELAND Estab. 1927 makes boating more fun

9 CONVENIENT ON-WATER LOCATIONS.

— LONG ISLAND —

Long Beach 516-889-5000
Mattituck 516-298-4020
East Moriches 516-878-4777
Freeport 516-868-6446

— NEW YORK —

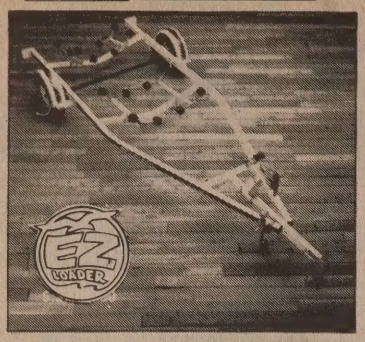
Bronx 212-824-4000
City Island 212-824-4000
Brooklyn 718-692-1900

— CONNECTICUT —

Candlewood Lake 203-775-2446
Branford 203-481-3441

OPEN 7 DAYS

EZ LOADER



• LIMITED 2 YEAR WARRANTY
• ALL MODELS FULLY GALVANIZED
• MODELS FOR BOATS 15'-34', UP TO 17,000 LBS.
• SINGLE, DOUBLE OR TRIPLE AXLE

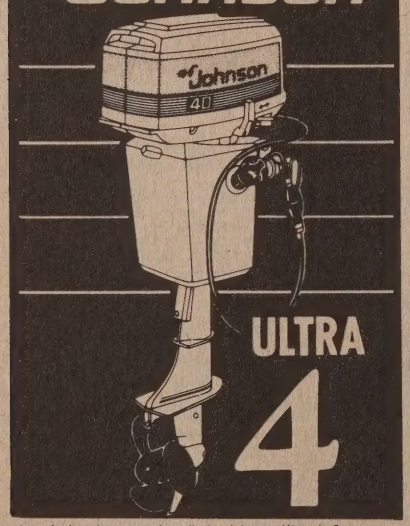
LARGEST EZ LOADER TRAILER DEALER ON L.I.'S EAST END!

TRAILER HITCHES BY DRAW-TITE

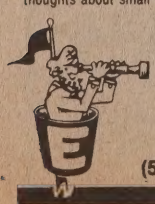
ALSO DEALERS FOR:
WINNER
ALAMACRAFT ALUMINUM BOATS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
BOMBARD INFLATABLES

DICKERSON'S MARINE
MAIN ROAD, P.O. BOX 37,
MATTITUCK, NEW YORK 11952
516-298-4040

Johnson



Introducing the new twin-cylinder Johnson Ultra 4. Compact and lightweight, this new outboard features a convenient wrap-around gas tank that can be disconnected and moved to the dock for refills. Or plug the Ultra 4 into remote Johnson fuel tanks making AccuMix oil injection an available accessory. The new Johnson Ultra 4 will reshape a lot of thoughts about small outboards.



Eriksen's Crow's Nest Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3332 • 766-3351/2

PASS IT ON

FELLOW ANGLER AND FAMILY NEED HELP

The family of Bill Smith, a member of the High Hill Striper Club and author of several Fisherman feature articles over the years, suffered a tragic fire last week which destroyed most of their possessions and worst of all, took the life of Bill and Terry's youngest child, five-month-old Anthony. Terry and three-year-old Billy, Jr. were injured in the fire, but have recovered. The couple's two other children, eight-year-old Angela and nine-year-old Kerry were not home at the time. Bill Sr. was at work when the fire occurred.

The family could use some help in getting their lives back together. If you would like to lend a hand, they are in need of clothing and furniture. Anyone wishing to contribute money should make checks payable to William and Terry Smith. Clothing and checks can be sent care of: Fred Golofaro, 27 Rose Street, Islip, NY 11751. For more info, call (516) 725-4200 weekdays/581-0077 weekends.

OUTCAST BASS ANGLERS MEMBERSHIP OPEN

Outcast Bass Anglers announces they are opening up membership for serious freshwater bass fishermen, '87 season. Most of our members are from Nassau and Queens. We fish upstate and Connecticut. If interested, call Len Fink, (516) 742-9045.

GREAT SOUTH BAY ANGLERS CLUB AWARDS & DINNER DANCE

The Great South Bay Anglers Club held their annual Dinner Dance at the Airport Inn (MacArthur Airport) back on March 28th. Ray Solinas was officially installed as President for the 1987-88 season and prizes were awarded to members for their achievements during the 1986 season.

Weakfish: 1st Burt Hart 14.4 lbs.; 2nd Roger Fogarty 13.3 lbs.; 3rd Marty Beer, 13 lbs.

Bluefish Surf: 1st Marty Beer, 17 lbs.; 2nd tie—Fred Golofaro, Neil Sluiter 16½ lbs.; 3rd Lou Pagnoni, 16 lbs.

Stripers, Surf: 1st, Fred Golofaro, 43 lbs.; 2nd Jack Murray, 42 lbs.; 3rd, Marty Beer, 41 lbs.

Bluefish Boat: 1st Lynn Henderson, 13.8 lbs.; Bill Henderson, 10.8 lbs.

Blackfish: Marty Beer, 6.8 lbs.

Fluke: 1st Charlie Peppard, 9.3 lbs.; 2nd Bill Bowman, 8.6 lbs.; 3rd Jack Hone, 7.8 lbs.

Flounder: 1st Dot Peppard, 2.9 lbs.; 2nd Charlie Peppard, 2.8 lbs.

Cod: Lorretta Fogarty, 29 lbs.

Pollock: Lorretta Fogarty, 15 lbs.

Combined Weight (Triple Crown): Marty Beer, striped bass 41 lbs.; bluefish 17 lbs.; weakfish 13 lbs.

Out of State: Largest striped bass: Richie Simmons, 55 lbs.

Junior Anglers: Striped Bass: 1st, Richie Simmons, Jr., 32 lbs.; 2nd, Chris Tooker, 7 lbs.

Bluefish: 1st, David Allen 18 lbs.; 2nd Jeff Froh, 16.8 lbs. Weakfish: 1st Russell Schroader, 10.8 lbs.; 2nd Joe Karman, Jr. 10.6 lbs. Fluke: 1st Jeff Froh, 4.13 lbs.; 2nd Paul Golofaro, 2.12 lbs. Flounder: Willie Bowman, 3.8 lbs.

SPRING FESTIVAL AT CAPTREE

A two-day spring festival at Captree State Park has been scheduled to inaugurate the opening of the Captree fishing fleet's 1987 season. Initial plans for the "Captree Seafest," slated for Saturday and Sunday, April 25th and 26th, include fishing and nautical displays and demonstrations, musical entertainment, prize drawings and contest. Seafest clowns will be on hand with free balloons for youngsters and the park's food service concession will move to a "Seafest Seafare" tent where the weekend's menu features a full variety of seafood specialties at popular prices. Also an early bird "Fisherman's Special" breakfast at $1.20 will include juice, ham and egg on roll and coffee.

A highlight of the weekend will be fishing contest for all fishermen aboard Captree Fleet open and charter boats. Prizes will be awarded each day for the three largest flounder weighed in between 7AM and 5PM. The first place winner will be entitled to a year of free fishing on any Captree boat. Second and third place winners will qualify for 6 months (May 1st through October 31st) of free fishing trips.

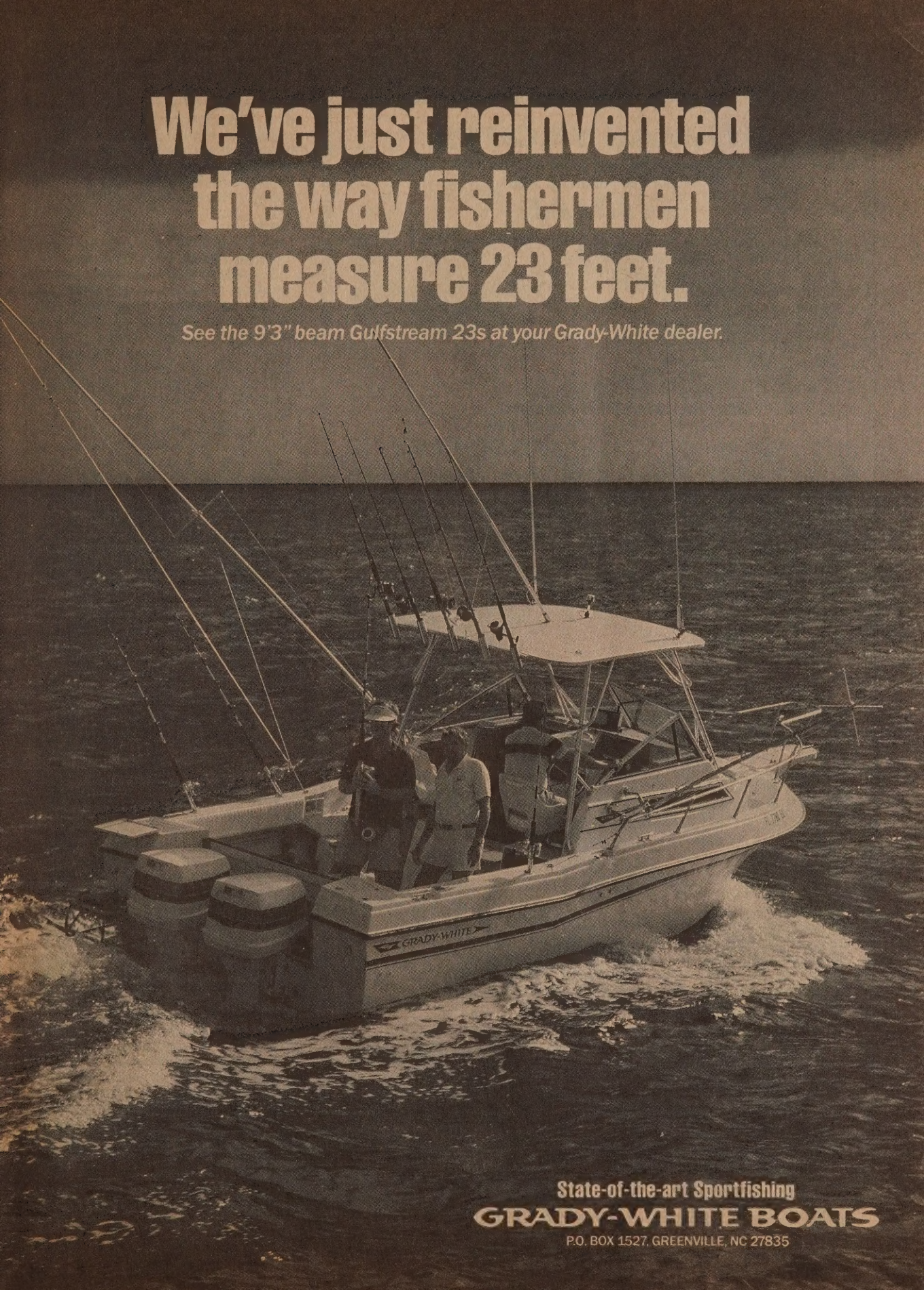
Scuba diving, fish filleting, fly casting and heli-hoist air-sea rescue demonstrations, nautical and marine safety displays and fishing clinics will be presented by the following participating organizations: Great South Bay Power Squadron, Nassau County Cooperative Extension, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Marine Bureau and Law Enforcement Division, and the US Coast Guard and US Coast Guard Auxiliary.

The Captree Seafest is co-sponsored by the Captree Boatmen's Association, Captree Bait and Tackle Shop and Volume Fodd Services in cooperation with the Long Island State Park Region.

Captree State Park, situated on Ocean Drive near the southerly terminus of the Robert Moses Causeway, is the home of the famous Captree Fishing Fleet. The fleet, available year-round, is comprised of 34 open and charter fishing boats. Advance reservations are required for

We've just reinvented the way fishermen measure 23 feet.

See the 9'3" beam Gulfstream 23s at your Grady-White dealer.



State-of-the-art Sportfishing

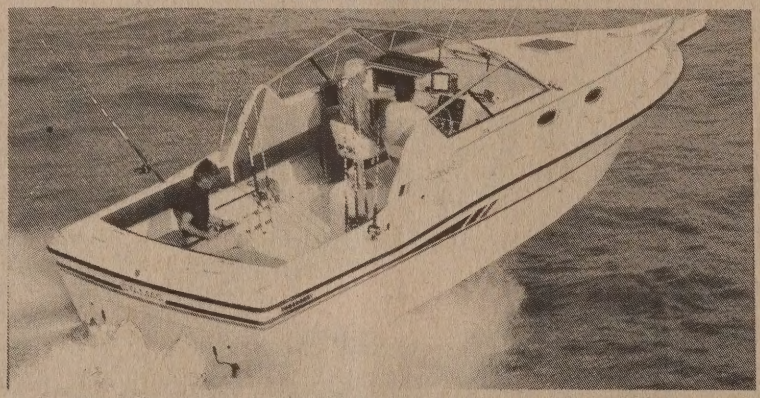
GRADY-WHITE BOATS

P.O. BOX 1527, GREENVILLE, NC 27835

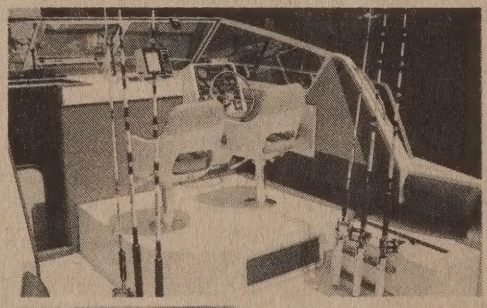
EVINRUDE

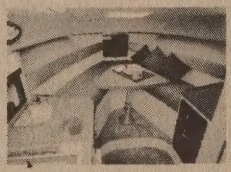
STAMAS YACHTS
When you know the difference, you're ready for
STAMAS

24' TARPON WALKAROUND

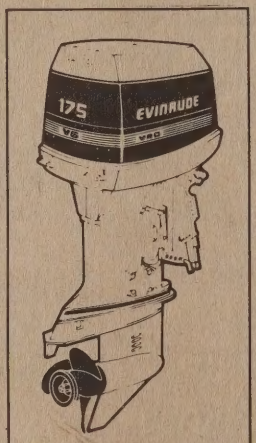


28' LIBERTY





The Stamas family builds each boat with attention to detail, quality & longevity - they have to...their name is on every boat!



We've been serving Long Island for over 64 years, and proudly representing Stamas Yachts for the past 17 years!

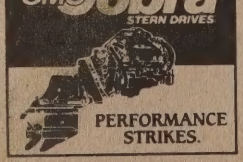
SEE A STAMAS TODAY!

GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.

"The Oldest Continuous Marine Dealership in the USA"
MAIN ROAD • SOUTHOLD • NEW YORK 11971
(516) 765-1600

Est. 1923

POWERED BY OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES



PERFORMANCE STRIKES.

charter boat bookings and open boats sail daily—to Long Island's most productive fishing grounds in the calm waters of the Great South Bay or the Atlantic Ocean off Fire Island.

The Captree Bait and Tackle Shop, open 7 days a week from March through December, carries a full line of tackle, fresh and frozen bait, foul weather gear and marine supplies.

Other features at Captree include fishing piers, a large refreshment stand, picnic areas and comfort stations.

CONTRACT FOR TOWER RESTORATION SET

Checks totalling $339,500 from funds raised by the Fire Island Lighthouse Preservation Society were presented to the National Park Service in a brief ceremony at the offices of Fire Island National Seashore in Patchogue. Representing the Society was its President, Thomas F. Roberts III, of West Islip. Chris Soller, Acting Superintendent of Fire Island National Seashore, accepted the checks.

"Turning this money over to the Park Service is another exciting milestone in our restoration efforts," Roberts said. "This represents the long-awaited start of Phase 2 of our project. We all look forward to the day when the Lighthouse will look as good as new again." Phase 1, completed last year, included restoring the lightkeeper's quarters as a Visitor Information and Exhibit Center and turning on the beacon again.

Earlier this month Roberts and Soller were present at the National Park Service's North Atlantic Regional Office in Boston to discuss the contract for the tower exterior work. The J.A. Blanck Company of Lanham, Maryland was the low bidder on proposals which were renegotiated last fall after the original bids came in far over estimates. With receipt of the checks, the Park Service can finalize negotiations with Blanck.

The contract with the Blanck Company will cover removal of the existing, badly crumbling cement stucco, installation of anchoring pins and a state-of-the-art coating called "shotcrete." According to Park Service officials, the Blanck Company comes highly recommended by construction experts. It has a good record of reliability and has had previous experience on government projects, including mines, tunnels and dams, which utilize the shotcrete method. Restoration work on the tower will begin with on-site testing of materials in April.

According to Roberts, Blanck's contract does not include restoration of the tower interior. Specifications for this work have been developed by Park Service engineers, and contracts for restoring the 192 rusting spiral steps to the lantern room and repairing the interior walls can begin when the exterior is finished and watertight.

"We still need nearly $200,000 to complete the job," Roberts said. The Society is holding a fund raising

dinner dance gala on May 1st at the Southward Ho Country Club in Bay Shore. Tickets are $125 and may be reserved by calling 968-8899.

CARMARK ADDS OVER 100 LORAN C NUMBERS TO NEW SPORT FISHING CHART

Carmark has just introduced a new inshore and offshore sport fishing chart that carries over 100 Loran C numbers to wrecks and fishing grounds.

You no longer need a separate Loran numbers list, because the Carmark chart has the Loran numbers printed directly and alphabetically on both sides for fast and easy reference. Also, each wreck and area is plotted and named for quick positioning. The combination of these two features gives you a fast and simple way to reference your position from one wreck to another, plus you get a large, valuable collection of Loran C numbers An easy flip of the chart reveals an offshore view of the waters from Montauk Point to New Jersey to the Hudson Canyon on one side, or an inshore view covering the area from Fire Island Inlet to the HA buoy to New Jersey on the other. Like other Carmark charts, this one is printed in full color with large color-coded Loran lines and numbers that are easy to read. It is also encased in a rigid, heavy waterproof laminate that makes it easy to handle and mark with a grease pencil.

This chart and all the other Carmark sport fishing charts are available at most marine supply, sporting goods, bait and tackle, or marine electronics stores from Long Island, New Jersey and Connecticut.

For more information, write: Carmark Enterprises, P.O. Box 1248, Bellmore, NY 17101.

PEQUA ANGLERS SEEKS NEW MEMBERS

The Pequa Anglers is a fishing club located in Bellmore. We are in our second year and have 23 members. Our emphasis is on offshore fishing, which we have been doing successfully, primarily on smaller boats in the 20 to 34 foot range. We are interested in attracting a few new serious fishermen, with or without boats, who would be interested in actively participating.

For further information, contact: Nobert, 432-1173; Rich, 799-3768 or Peter, 679-9021.

SOUTHOLD FISHING CLUB ANNUAL AWARDS LUNCHEON

The Southold Fishing Club held its annual awards luncheon for winners in the 1986 contest, at Porky's Restaurant, Greenport, LI, on March 19th. The awards were distributed by Art Zielinski, awards chairman. Plaques went to 14 first place winners.

Class 1 Awards, for heaviest specified fish of the season from local waters were: blackfish, Carl D'Antonio; bluefish, Art Zielinski; codfish, Art Zielinski; flounder, Al Mackievicz; fluke, Charlie Hart; porgy, Jim Castagna; sea bass, Charlie Hart; striped bass (catch and release) Art Zielinski; weakfish, John DeMaria.

In the party/charter boat division (one winner on each trip): blackfish, Carl D'Antonio; flounder, Jim Castagna (twice); flounder, Charlie Hart; and flounder, George Breen.

All over winner was Art Zielinski who was presented with a Penn reel of his choice. All ladies present were presented with a lovely nautical centerpiece napkin holder.

A great meal and time was had by all.

CAPT. NAPPI'S 4TH ANNUAL FLUKE TOURNAMENT WINNERS

First place: Charlie Murphy of Montauk with his catch of a magnificent 13½ lb. doormat.

Second place: Captain Chuck Mallinson of the charter boat Joy-C, with a giant 12 lb. 7 oz. fluke.

Third place: Charlie Paulos of Flushing with a 10 lb. 8 oz. doormat.

First place Women: June Heath, while fishing aboard her husband's boat, The Fiddler, hooked and decked a 10 lb. 8 oz. fluke. Not only to win first place honors in Captain Nappi's fourth annual fluke tournament, this great catch also netted June a cool $1,000 bucks from Berkley Trilene for a new women's world record fluke on

Luhrs 340 Sportfish

"Stacks up as the serious angler's boat."

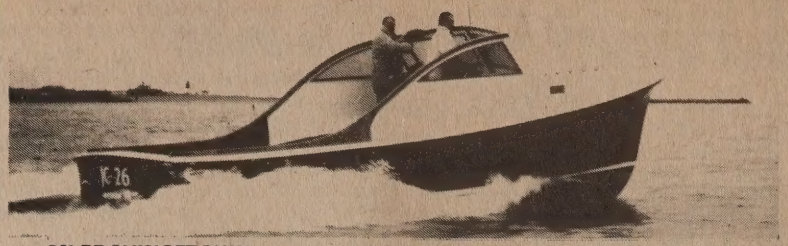
That's what *Power and Motoryacht* said about the new Luhrs 340. It's an easy conclusion to draw since this thirty-four was designed by fishermen for fishermen. Standard features include a roomy cockpit, recessed rod holders, cockpit washdown, coaming padding and a welded aluminum marlin tower complete with controls. The 340 is equipped to fish yet she'll sleep a crew of four in comfort.

See how Luhrs managed to put so many features in 34 feet, step aboard a new 340 at the Luhrs dealer in your area.

Luhrs, 12 Timber Lane, Marlboro, NJ 07746

JC BOAT

NEW ENGLAND'S
#1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS
FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
Work • Leisure • Sportfishing Boats
26 Ft. - 31 Ft. - 35 Ft.



26' PROVINCETOWN L.O.A. 26'11" • Beam 10' • Length, waterline 25' • Draft 2'10".

BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!

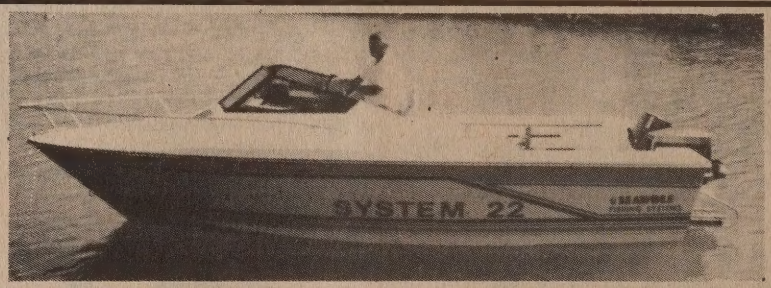
Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel • Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines • Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

Complete with VM 170 H.P. Diesel F/W/C, Blue Airex Core Hull, 80 Gal. Fuel Capacity, Double V-Berths w/Cushions, Full Galley, Hydraulic Steering & Porta-Potti

This boat is in the water & ready to go! $45,000.

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

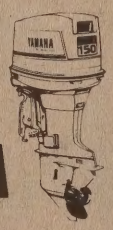
Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?
IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARDS
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY
516-431-1865/68

26' Center Console
Coming in March



YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

NOKIA
of Finland

THE ULTIMATE IN COMFORT & DURABILITY

- Island series No. 3250 or No. 3250 FL (Felt Liner)
- Sizes 8-14
- **TOUGH** snag resistant rubber top
- self supporting top offers total freedom and comfort
- easy to fold down and very flexible
- excellent arch support
- ideal for hunting, trapping, commercial and sport fishing
- **FELT LINER** may be added for extra
- warmth

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.

142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

16 lb. test line.

First Place Junior: Jason Wulf of Ridgewood, Queens with a 5 lb. 2 oz. fluke.

First Place Surf: Chris Winterbottom of Lindenhurst, with a 4 lb. 6 oz. fluke.

On behalf of Penn Reels, Berkley Trilene, Fenwick Woodstream, Fish Unlimited Taxidermy, Reliable Gaff and myself, we would like to thank you all and wish you all good luck and continued good fishing.

ATLANTIS ANGLERS OPEN MEETING APRIL 28TH

Atlantis Anglers of Freeport will have as its guest speaker, famous fisherman, Sig Signorelli. He will talk about various types of fishing, both in- and offshore. I'm sure we can learn something from this man. Any fishing persons interested in joining a great club, please be our guest at this meeting. The meeting will be held at the Salty Bay Yacht Club, 180 Westside Avenue, Freeport, NY on April 28th at 8PM sharp.

For any additional information, please call Jay Ebbets at (516) 766-4381 or Ralph Horowitz at (516) 889-0931, after 7PM.

'ALMOST' WORLD RECORD HALIBUT CAUGHT DURING FILMING OF OUTDOOR NEWS NETWORK SHOW

This is the story about the big one that didn't get away, but due to some unfortunate circumstances, it won't be remembered as a world record catch.

Sean Foxen, producer of the Outdoor News Network television series (ONN), was fishing out of Dale Anderson's Admiralty Inn Resort west of Juneau, Alaska, when he tied into a monster halibut. After a long battle, all filmed by the Outdoor News Network cameras, Foxen boated the big fish. He estimated at the time that halibut exceeded 200 lbs., but he would realize later that his guess was very conservative.

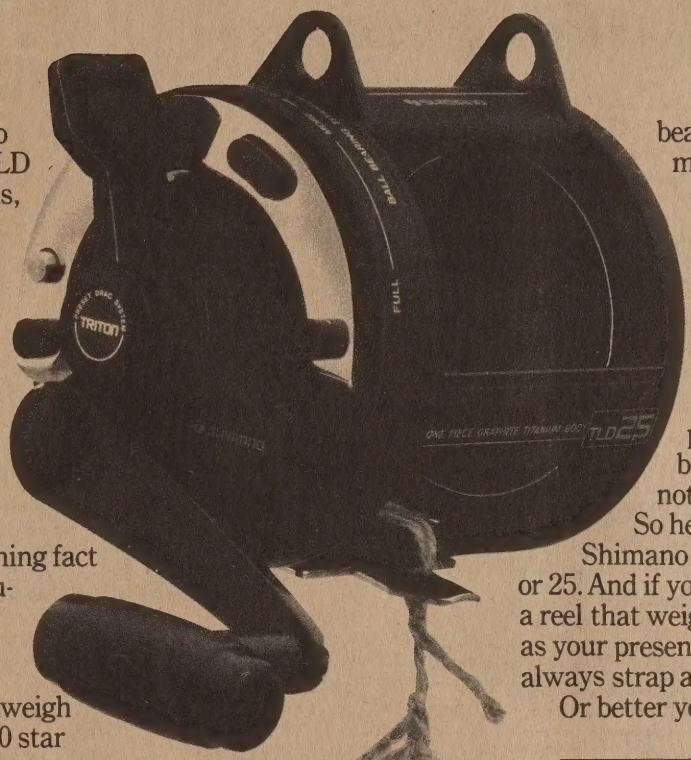
The Admiralty Inn Report did not have certified scales large enough for such a fish, so the next morning, the halibut was taken to Juneau. There, on certified scales, the fish weighed in at 248 pounds.

If unofficial estimates are correct that fish can lose up to 10 percent of their weight due to dehydration and regurgitation of its stomach contents after the catch, Foxen's halibut would have challenged the International Game Fish Association Pacific halibut record of 272 lbs. on 50 lb. class line.

A fiberglass mount of the big halibut is being made for display in the Alaska State Museum in Juneau and, of course, Foxen is having one done for his ONN offices. It is believed to be one of the largest halibut mounts ever made by a taxidermist. Robert's Taxidermy in Baldwin Park, CA, handled the job.

The halibut catch is the highlight of one of the 13 new episodes of the

To Make Our New TLDs Feel Like Somebody Else's Big Game Reels, Just Add Weight.



The first time you go fishing with our new TLD 20 or 25 Lever Drag reels, you may experience a strange sensation.

They're *lighter.*

So much lighter, in fact, that you'd have to add some pretty weird hardware to your outfit just to duplicate the heavy, clumsy feel of somebody else's big game reel.

Because the astonishing fact is, these new TLDs actually tip the scales *at less than half the weight* of a conventional lever drag trolling reel. They even weigh less than most 3/0 or 4/0 star drag reels.

Yet, unbelievably, the TLD 25 (shown here) packs all the line capacity of a standard 30lb.-class lever drag trolling reel and *even more* than 3/0 and 4/0 reels.

All of which makes them the perfect reels for guys who troll marlin, sailfish, tuna or wahoo. And baitfishermen who throw live mackerel to marlin, drift chunk bait in slicks for tuna or bluefish fillets for mako.

Of course, we have to admit that somebody else could come out with lightweight big game reels tomorrow. But lightweight alone wouldn't make their reels our reels.

Because ours also feature four stainless steel ball bearings plus two of the most revolutionary advances of the last twenty-five years. Our world-beating Triton® Lever Drag mechanism and our exclusive Ball Bearing Titanium Drag. Both of which come encased in an incredibly strong, one-piece Graphite/Titanium body that absolutely will not corrode in saltwater.

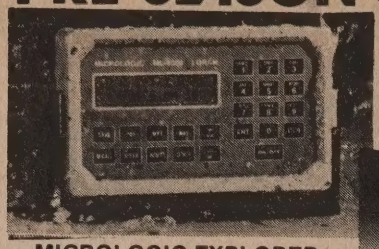
So head down to your local Shimano dealer's for a new TLD 20 or 25. And if you still feel funny carrying a reel that weighs about half as much as your present big game reel, you can always strap a brick to it.

Or better yet, buy a second TLD.

Model No.	*Weight*	*Capacity (lb./yds.)*
TLD 20	*23.6 oz.*	*20/700, 30/450, 40/330*
TLD 25	*24.5 oz.*	*30/600, 40/450, 50/350*

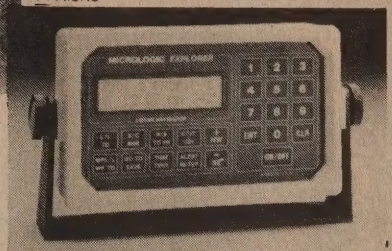
SHIMANO®
TRITON LEVER DRAGS

PRE-SEASON SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!



MICROLOGIC ML-8000
HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR

- 250 Waypoints
- Waypoint Names
- Secure Waypoints
- Save and Alert
- Alerts
- Complete Navigational Outputs
- Plain English Display
- Made in U.S.A.



MICROLOGIC EXPLORER
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!

The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

8076 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

Chaparral
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

The Possible Dream

204V FISHERMAN

The Fishability of a Center Console
Plus the Protection & Comfort of a Cabin!

Full Walkaround
Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy
Spacious Cockpit
Large Insulated Fish Boxes
47 Gal. Fuel Capacity
Loads of Standard Equipment

See This Model & Other Chaparral Boats At
The small boat specialists
MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
165 Atlantic Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • (516) 868-6446

SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!

Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

Billings Boats presents
Galaxy BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601

powered by mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world

Outdoor News Network series, seen on Sundays on the Nashville Network starting April 5th at 1PM EST, 10 AM PST.

SEA-TONE PREVENTS MOTION SICKNESS WITHOUT NEEDING A PRESCRIPTION

Now enjoy your next big water trip without fear of motion sickness. Recently developed Sea-Tone (Scopolomine HBr) is the same medication as the patch behind the ear, in a capsule form. No prescription needed and it's equally effective for boat, car, plane or train travel. Okay for kids six and over too! Sea-Tone prevents and treats motion sickness, as it works directly on the inner ear balance system.

You can enjoy fishing, traveling or other vacation plans without missing all the action. Simply take one capsule an hour before departure; may be repeated in four hours, if needed. Sea-Tone is far superior to other medications and it won't put you to sleep.

Sea-Tone is available at your local tackle shops and boat landings and drug stores, listing about $2.75.

From Sea-Tone, Inc., P.O. Box 2263, Santa Rosa, CA 95405.

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN ANNOUNCES '87 TOURNAMENT SCHEDULE

The Montauk Marine Basin,which last year recorded several record offshore catches, today announced its schedule of fishing tournaments for 1987.

The Marine Basin's 17th Annual Shark Tag Tournament will be held June 27th and 28th, with a 70 boat limit and an entry deadline of June 15th. Entry fee for the tournament will be $500, with a total purse of $25,000 in cash prizes to be awarded. Last year a mako shark captured first place in two prize categories, bringing one angler $20,000, the largest prize ever awarded to a single angler in a New York State fishing tournament.

On July 18gth and 19th the Marine Basin will hold its annual Giant Tuna Tournament. Again the entry fee will be $500, with a total cash purse of $15,000.

The third annual Montauk Monster Marlin Tournament will be held at he Montauk Marine Basin August 28th to 30th, with a $3,800 entry fee. Last year's first prize of $21,400 was captured by Floridian Pete JFisher for his 355 pound blue marlin. Fisher also won the tournament the previous year with an 835 lb. blue. A non-tournament blue marlin weighing 1174 lbs. was brought into the Marine Basin last summer, setting a new New York record for the species and coming within about 100 pounds of the all tackle world record.

With the granting of a one-fish per day limit, the Montauk Marine Basin will resume its annual Full Moon Bass Tournament, which will be held October 9th through 12th. Entry fee will be $25, with $1000 in prizes.

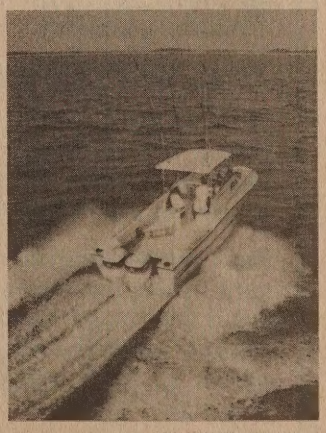
"MY HYDRA-SPORTS GETS ME TO THE CANYONS QUICKLY AND SAFELY."

2500 WA With Hardtop And Curtains

Craig Gaunya

Craig Gaunya of Point Judith, R.I. is well-known on the upper East Coast. He and his Hydra-Sports 2500 Walkaround fish from Maine to Cape May, chasing everything from brawling bluefish to giant tuna. But his favorite run is to the canyons 100 or so miles off Montauk and Block Island.

"My Hydra-Sports is the ideal canyon runner," Craig says. "It gets me out there quickly and safely, and in most seas I can cruise at about 32 knots." The twin Johnson 150's on the transom give him a top speed of about 50 knots, but he can rarely use it. "At cruise, I average about 10 gph, which means when you compute the round-trip, plus trolling time, the average canyon trip takes about 125 gallons of gas."



2500 WA With Hardtop

While speed and fuel economy are important, Craig places just as much importance on the boat's storage capacity and the famous Hydra-Sports ride. "All Hydra-Sports have this super-soft, comfortable ride," Craig says. "I think it's because of the hull design and the (optional) Kevlar® reinforcing. And I really like the storage space. I pamper my international-class tackle, and this boat gives me the storage space to do it right."

"I've been caught at the canyons in a full gale, but I've never had an anxious moment in my Hydra-Sports," he says. "It has the security and performance of a much bigger boat."

To learn for yourself why Craig Gaunya thinks so much of the Hydra-Sports, see the full line of models, from 18 to 25 feet (and soon, a 32) at your nearest dealer today, or write to the address below for a free brochure and dealer list.

Quality First Hydra-Sports

Dept. CG • 100 Oceanside Drive • Nashville, TN 37204 • (615) 385-3652

HYDRA-SPORTS®

NEW PRODUCTS

ADDITIONAL COUNTER-ROTATION MODELS HIGHLIGHT 1987 EVINRUDE PRODUCT LINE

Evinrude, the world's first outboard manufacturer, will expand its 1987 product line to include counter-rotation models in its popular loop-charged V6 and V8 models. Counter-rotation models will be available in 20 and 25 inch 225 hp V6 and 275 hp V8 models. When combined with a standard rotation model equipped with power steering, the result is propulsion with torque-free steering. This gives a stable, steady running boat with effortless precise steering.

Evinrude counter-rotation models will run in an opposite or counter-clockwise direction of the standard motors. This in effect neutralizes the propeller torque and gives smooth performance with less engine and boat vibration. Kits are available to connect a counter-rotation model to an engine with power steering giving the benefits of power steering to both installations.

A special starter is used to crank the engine in the opposite direction. Modified throttle/spark linkage allows normal remote control inputs for speed and shift controls. A new waer pump and gears are used along with a redesigned flywheel to provide cooling to the standard 35 amp alternator.

The counter-rotation models will include standard Evinrude features such as Power Boost Cooling, a one piece forged crankshaft for increased durability, fuel injection for quick starts and power packs that limit the number of RPMs to reduce engine damage should the engine be run above the approved operating range.

NEW LCR 8000D DEEP WATER FROM HUMMINBIRD

Humminbird has taken the advanced technology that started a depth sounder industry revolution to create the LCR 8000D: the deep water depth sounder that makes charts obsolete!

One glance at the LCR 8000D lets you know that this is no ordinary depth sounder. Never before have deep water fishermen been offered such advanced features. The LCR 8000D's 6" wide screen is not only larger than an ordinary chart's viewing area, it also has split screen capability in zoom and bottom-lock, showing you both the "up close" readings *and* full depth scale information at the same time on the same screen! No chart can do that! The screen memory allows you to store a reading and then recall it(even after the power has been disconnected) for comparison with the current reading. Messy chart paper is obsolete! With 50 KHz operation down to 1500', plus all the features of the original LCRs, the LCR 8000D Deep Water is invaluable for deep water fish finding!

Here are just a few of the features found on the new Humminbird LCR 8000D Deep water:

Depth ranges down to 1500', controlled automatically or manually. 50 KHz operation.

Wide display area (6"W x 4"H) with split screen capability.

Zoom range variable between surface and bottom, with split screen showing both full depth scale information and expanded information to 1½" per dot.

Bottom lock with split screen showing both expanded information and full depth scale information.

Screen memory with recall, capable of storing 16 half-screens without losing the information when the unit is turned off or when power is disconnected.

Trophy Pro 25' Walkaround

Whether you fish the sound, bay or canyon, you'll do it better & enjoy it more in a Grady-White!

Every model breathes pure fishing excitement. See if your pulse doesn't quicken when you check out an '87 Grady-White at our showroom at Huntington Harbor.

Sport Boats, Inc.

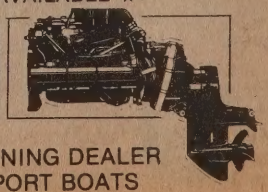
A LEADING GRADY-WHITE DEALER!

133 N.Y. Avenue (Rt. 110) Huntington, New York

(516) 421-3717 / 2080

BOATS IN STOCK FOR IMMED. DELIVERY
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world



ALSO — AWARD WINNING DEALER FOR CHAPARRAL SPORT BOATS

Optional Surface Temp Gauge to display water temperature on screen.

Sensitivity controlled either automatically or by microcomputer, or manually with control button.

Sensitivity Time Control (STC) automatically eliminates surface clutter by reducing sensitivity level for first signal returns, then increasing it for later signals from targets, structure, bottom, etc.

Extra wide LCD (liquid crystal display) screen gives clear, precise, detailed readings of targets, bait fish and structure—even in bright sunlight.

Stop action feature allows user to freeze the display and study it.

Variable sweep spread with eight settings.

Bronze thru hull transducer; swivel mount for easy viewing from anywhere in the boat; lighted display for night use; energy efficient 12 volt operation.

Angle-Lock (TM) connectors and streamlined dimensions to reduce mounting space. Lifetime guaranteed service policy and one-year full warranty.

The Humminbird LCR 8000D Deep Water gives deep water fishermen the most advanced technology available to find fish—and makes charts and chart paper obsolete!

For more information, contact Techsonic Industries, Inc., One Humminbird Lane, Eufaula, AL 36027, (205) 687-6613, Larry Colombo.

VOLVO POWERED PHOENIX 29

The Phoenix 29 Flybridge Cruiser continues to enjoy an outstanding reputation as both a sportfisherman and a family cruiser, a reputation that began in 1976. For 1987, the Phoenix 29 combines the latest in high-tech engineering and manufacturing techniques with Volvo's new TAMD 41 series diesels to change the perception of fuel efficient, lightweight diesel performance.

With twin inboard Volvo TAMD 41s, the 1987 Phoenix 29 achieved a top speed of 32.35 MPH, taking only 8 seconds to get on plane. With a comfortable cruise speed of 27.5 MPH, the 29's fuel consumption was a miserly 18.4 gallons per hour or slightly less than 1.5 miles per gallon. At trolling speeds, only 3.2 gallons per hour were being consumed, which means that this Volvo powered Phoenix 29 is ideally suited to the offshore fisherman. The new Volvo diesel was not only impressive in areas of performance and fuel consumption, it astounded Phoenix engineers with its quiet operation.

Since 1976, the Volvo diesel option has always been a strong selling feature of the Phoenix 29. The new 200 hp, TAMD 41 now adds a new dimension of performance to Phoenix Marine's popular sportfisherman. Fuel options to 260 gallons mean a day's fishing in the offshore canyons or extensive island cruising can be accomplished in comfort.

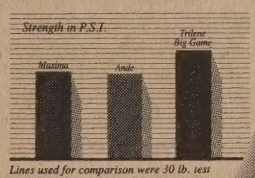
A variety of power options is only

Super Strong!

In a world of big fish, one feature stands above all the rest—*Strength!*

And tensile strength tests prove that Trilene Big Game is stronger.* Stronger than Ande and stronger than Maxima. That super strength combines with exceptional abrasion resistance and high impact performance to significantly increase your chances of putting a big fish in the boat.

Look for Trilene Big Game line in popular tests, as well as I.G.F.A. classes. And be sure to make Berkley Big Game rods, with 100% High Energy construction, your big game choice offshore!



Lines used for comparison were 30 lb. test

Captains Donnie Braddick and Frank Mundus with the largest fish ever taken on rod and reel, a 3,427 lb. Great White caught on Trilene Big Game.

Berkley Trilene® Big Game™

BOATS INC

BROKERAGE LISTED BOATS

26' 1985 Tiara Continental w/Volvo 260 hp I/O	$45,000.
25' 1973 Lyman w/Chrysler 225 hp Inboard ★ Best Offer	$9,900.
25' 1982 Dusky w/Crusader 270 hp I/B FWC	$27,000.
25' 1978 Bayliner Saratoga w/Volvo 225 hp I/O	$14,300.
25' 1985 Hydra-Sport C/C w/V-6 Yamaha Special & 4 Stroke 9.9. Yamaha Kicker	$21,500.
25' 1984 Grady-White Sailfish w/twin Volvo 175 hp I/O	$42,900.
24' Grady-White 240 Offshore w/t-Merc. 470's I/O	$25,900.
24' 1977 Angler Cuddy w/OMC 235hp I/O	$14,500.
24' 1982 Grady-White 241 Weekender w/Volvo 155 hp diesel	$27,900.
24' 1975 Slickcraft "Cuddy" w/OMC 225hp I/O ★ Best Offer	$12,000.
23' 1978 SeaCraft "Seavette" w/1984 Johnson 235 hp	$19,000.
23' 1981 Formula Family Cruiser w/260 Merc I/O	$23,000.
23' 1977 Sea Craft Sceptre w/1981 Johnson 175 hp	$20,000.
22' 1984 Tiara Pursuit w/Volvo 225 hp I/O	$22,500.
22' 1984 Boston Whaler Outrage CC with T-1985 Merc 90's	$28,500.
22' 1972 Hiliner "Sportsman" w/OMC 225 hp I/O	$10,000.
21' 1968 Grady-White Chesapeake w/OMC 155 hp I/O	$4,000.
20' 1980 Tiara Pursuit "Cuddy" w/OMC 200 hp I/O	$15,500.
20' 1983 Tiara Pursuit "Cuddy" w/Volvo 225 hp I/O FWC	$19,900.
20' 1976 SeaCraft C/C w/MerCruiser 140 hp I/O & Trailer	$7,000.
20' 1986 Grady-White 204 Fisherman CC w/'86 Yamaha 115hp	$20,500.
20' 1980 Renkin Cuddy w/Merc 120 hp I/O & Trailer	$8,800.
20' 1978 SeaCraft Safari w/1979 Johnson 100 hp TNT	$7,900.
19' 1986 Grady-White Tournament w/1986 Yamaha	$16,500.
19' 1981 Aquasport Cuddy w/1982 Merc. 90 hp & Trailer	$13,000.
19' 1978 Aquasport F.F w/OMC 140 hp I/O & E-Z Load Trailer	$13,800.
19' 1975 Grady-White Angler w/MerCruiser 140 hp I/O & trailer	$5,500.
18' 1985 ChrisCraft Bow Rider w/MerCruiser 185 hp I/O	$12,000.
17' 1973 Boston Whaler 1984 Yamaha 90 hp & Trailer	$8,500.
17' 1982 Boston Whaler Newport 1982 Evinrude 70 hp & trailer	$9,500.

SELECTED USED BOATS

22' 1984 Aquasport Cuddy Fisherman w/twin 1983 Mercury 80 hp & Trailer	$20,500.
22' 1972 Hiliner "Swinger" w/OMC 225 hp	$6,800.
20' 1979 SeaCraft M/A w/Johnson 1979 115 hp & Trailer	$10,500.
19' 1973 Chris Craft Lancer Runabout w/225 hp I/O	$5,000.
15' 1977 Fishmaster "Bass Boat" w/1984 Chrysler 35 hp & Trailer	$2,000.
15' 1971 Glassmaster w/1986 Mercury 50 hp & Trailer	$4450.
14' 1985 Sturdee Amesbury w/1985 Yamaha 9.9 w/trailer	$2350.
14' 1984 Bass Tracker w/1985 Evinrude 15 hp	$2,550.
13' 1986 Boston Whaler Super Sport'86 Yamaha 40hp & Trailer	$6,995
13' 1968 Boston Whaler Sport w/1961 Evinrude 40 hp & Trailer	$2,850.
13' 1986 Boston Whaler Super Sport w/1985 30 hp Yamaha & Trailer	$6,500.

133 Main Street, Niantic, Ct 06357 (203) 739-6251
Open Mon. - Sat. 8-5 • Sun. 10-4

one reason for the Phoenix 29's popularity. A spacious forward cabin has vee berths with a filler cushion and abundant storage. The fully carpeted main cabin highlights a unique dinette table that converts to a cocktail table or a double berth with storage beneath.

The galley, complete with 4 cubic foot AC/DC refrigerator, stove and stainless steel sink makes meal preparation a snap. The roomy head compartment has a vanity and telephone style shower.

For more information about the Volvo powered Phoenix 29 Flybridge Cruiser or any of the other exciting new Phoenix models for 1987, contact your nearest Phoenix dealer or write to Phoenix Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1775 W. Okeechobee Road, Hialeah, FL 33010 or telephone (305) 887-5625.

DAIWA PROCASTER PT33P

Daiwa's new Procaster Tournament PT33P, delivers both maximum cranking power and super fast retrieve in the same baitcasting reel. It has a superior power train design which provides both speed and power. A unique five ball bearing support system keeps oversize gearing in precise alignment under the heaviest loads. Energy muscled onto the handle is more efficiently converted into raw retrieve power. Combining the reel's power efficiency with a fast 5.07 to 1 gear ratio and a large diameter spool means extremely fast retrieves as well. Other features include the Magforce anti-backlash control, new Autocast and smooth oversize drag.

For more information: Bill Liston, Daiwa Corporation, 7421 Chapman Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92641; (714) 895-6645.

MURRAY BROTHERS INTRODUCES NEW TUNA LURE

Ed Murray recently announced the addition of a new tuna lure to the extensive line of Murray Brothers big game lures. The new bullet-shaped head swims straight but with long streams of bubbles tuna find so irresistible.

The LNG 10 model is part of the Light N Glow Lure lineup and has been drilled to accept the small cyalume light sticks that make the lure glow brightly in low light level conditions. The Light N Glow lures have proven successful on swordfish, bigeye and yellowfin tuna and marlin. Of course, they work well in bright light, too, without the cyalume sticks.

The new bullet head is molded of clear plastic with bright reflective insides that make the lure shine brightly in the sunlight. A soft nylon chafing tube protects the leader from abrasion. The head is balanced to assure proper tracking at medium to fast trolling speeds.

The lure is available in a wide variety of colors and is double-skirted. Prism reflecto tape covers the base of the lure head where it joins the skirt and adds extra flash as the lure is trolled. The outside skirt is made from sculptured plastic strands that resist tangling so the lure tracks straight and true even under high speeds.

For more info on this new Murray Brothers lure, and the complete line of Light N Glow lures, write to Ed Murray at Murray Brothers, 207 East Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404 or call (305) 845-1043.

TOHATSU ADDS 90 HP OUTBOARD ENGINE

Tohatsu Corporation, Japan's oldest manufacturer of outboard engine, is introducing a high performance 90 hp model that will be the most powerful in its line. Model M90A features the latest Tohatsu technology: integrated power trim and tilt, and automixing oil injection as well as a CD ignition system, loop charging, wedge-shaped keystone piston rings and a unique combustion chamber. All combine to provide excellent performance at all engine speeds.

Fuel efficiency is unusual in that it is comparable to low horsepower models. This is due to Tohatsu's unique five-port cylinder and tuned exhaust and a specially designed gear case that provides low hydrodynamic resistance.

Tohatsu has long had a reputation for durability. Each component in the Tohatsu outboard is protected by a five-layer corrosion resistant petrochemical coating and is built to with-

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES 17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS 21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112, PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuesday - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. ... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. ... $2139.

stand the stress of high-output operation.

The power trim and tilt feature enables the engine to utilize its full power while cruising in shallow water. By the engine incorporating an automixing oil action, oil expenses are reduced, since the optimum fuel mixture is automatically supplied at every engine speed.

Among the safety features that enhance the engine's durability are a water pressure sensor that indicates when the cooling water inlet is clogged and an oil replenishment sensor. If either indicator goes on, the engine automatically drops to 3200 RPM to protect the engine from potential damage.

Four engine classes make up the Tohatsu line: the Mid Rangers I (90, 70, 60 and 50 hp), the Mid Rangers II (40, 30 and 25 hp), the Compacts (18, 15 and 9.9 hp) and the Portables (8, 5, 3.5 and 2.5 hp).

For more information contact Tohatsu, USA, c/o NIMAC America Inc., 180 Adams Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788.

GOLLY WHOPPER

Whopper Stopper has introduced many innovative lure designs during the past 40 years. The *Golly Whopper* was designed with the same meticulous care as the popular Hellcat, Throbber, Shadrak and Hellcat, just to mention a few.

The 3/8 oz. Golly Whopper is available in ten sparkling colors that an aggressive fish just can't resist.

Golly Whopper—another outstanding product of innovation and design from Whopper Stopper/Fliptail/Bush Hog.

For more information, contact: Whopper Stopper/Fliptail/Bush Hog, P.O. Box 1111, Sherman, TX 75090.

TITANIUM X5 SPINNING REELS BY EAGLE CLAW

Graphite/Titanium material adds strength and lightness to this new family of spinning reels. They have a futuristic design with a drag knob positioned for the easiest access of any rear drag on the market. These reels are available in two sizes.:

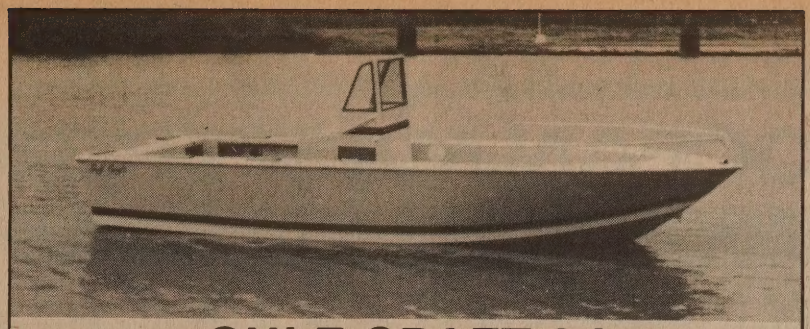
Model 5140 is the larger size freshwater reel and weighs only 9 oz. This reel holds 230 yards of 8 pound test line, 200 yards of 10 pound test line and 110 yards of 15 pound test line.

The medium size reel is Model 5135 and it weighs 8½ oz. It will hold 240 yards of 6 pound test line, 160 yards of 8 pound test line and 125 yards of 10 pound test line.

Both of these beautifully designed reels have pushbutton, pop-off graphite/titanium spools, internal bail trip mechanisms and hard carbide, rotating line rollers. They each have a 4.2:1 gear ratio and feature a silent anti reverse.

Titanium X5—by Eagle Claw of Denver, Colorado.

For further information, contact: Linda Martin, Wright & McGill Co., Box 16011, Denver, CO 80216.



GULF CRAFT 24
Center Console

- Length - 24'
- Beam - 8'
- Draft - 15"
- Fuel - 135 Gallons
- Weight - Approximately 3100 lbs.
- All Welded Aluminum
- Self Bailing Cockpit
- Full Motor Well Bulkhead
- Polyurethane Foam Flotation
- 25" Shaft Length

BUILT TO LAST FOREVER

"That's Right!" Gulf Craft is incorporating 22 years of aluminum boat building experience into its new line of small offshore fishing boats. Because our boats' all welded structural construction is made of all marine aluminum alloy, there is no need to be concerned with wood rot, gel pox, blistering hulls or transom failures. Combined with its structural strength, appearance, unmatched performance in any sea condition, and fishing ability will result in endless years of enjoyment.

ALSO AVAILABLE: The Gulf Craft 24 Dual Console and, coming soon, the 24 Walk-Around Cabin.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Making A New Wave . . . .

Gulf Craft

GULF CRAFT, INC. – 3904 HWY. 182 – PATTERSON, LA. 70392
(504) 395-5254 or 395-6259

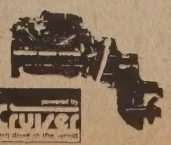
NORDIC CRESTLINER

NEW FOR '87! 160 CRUSADER!
• Big and roomy with a 92" beam
• 5 Year hull warranty • The perfect runabout

QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

10/20 YEAR LIMITED STRUCTURAL WARRANTY

OVER 80 MODELS 12' - 24' IN ALUMINUM AND FIBERGLASS



Your Exclusive Long Island Crestliner Dealer!

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

MerCruiser

Boats For Anglers

OCEAN MASTER 31

by Pete Barrett

The feeling was awesome. Billy Kocis asked, "Are you ready for this?" I nodded my head and he shoved the throttles hard forward and we literally took off. The 3 to 5 foot seas of Delaware Bay were cleanly cut by the Ocean Master 31's sharp bow entry and the ride was impressively soft. It was a breezy day on that early morning tide and we were quartering wind and sea off the bow. I fully expected to be drenched or at least damp by the time we arrived at the fishing grounds. Instead, I was pleasantly surprised to be dry and comfortable. We joked about the few drops that actually did hit the windshield since it was so unusual to see any spray anywhere in the boat.

Bill had taken this particular Ocean Master on several runs to the canyons during the summer months and he described the ride as similar to what we experienced in the Bay. "On a stiff head sea, I throttle back to about 3800 RPMs and we're still doing about 25 knots with no problems at all. I like the way the bow stays down all the time. The hull cuts the water clean as a knife in all but the worst of seas. I'd been on several larger boats with more weight and more hull length that didn't ride as good as the Ocean Master."

The ride while under hard power is unique. The hull is so wide at 10' 3" that there is no need for trim tabs. No matter where you stand the entire crew the boat just doesn't lean more than an inch or two. There's enough weight forward to keep the bow down at all times so there's no tendency for the bow to rise so high the hull slams into the seas or so visibility is hinderd. The running attitude of the hull is A-OK at all speeds.

At high cruising speeds the ride is stable with no leaning, the wide chines large spray rails deflect any spray far away from the hull and the crew, turns are crisp with no sliding even on a hard wheel over turn.

This is a remarkable boat. I first came across the Ocean Master while walking the docks at Jupiter Marine in Florida. Several local charter captains were running them for sailfish and bottom fishing trips and spoke highly of the boat. A year later I had the chance to run one on a fast trip out of the Florida Keys. We blasted out of Tavernier Creek and headed to the reefs in a stiff SE breeze that I thought would tear us apart. The boat handled it beautifully and later while power trolling for sails, the stability was much appreciated.

The Ocean Master is a no frills boat in the sense that there is very little that comes extra from the factory. You won't find teak in every corner and along every bulkhead. The hull looks kind of "plain Jane" and that is exactly the way Ocean Master wants it. Kocis said, "A fisherman can rig this boat any way he wants to. We've rigged them fancy and we've rigged them simple. The buyer can add lots of teak, including covering boards or he can leave the hull as maintenance free as possible. That's a big sales point for the Ocean Master. Each owner can customize the boat with his local dealer to suit his own needs."

The console is starkly bare with no sliding doors and compartments. There is a huge door on the port side that leads inside the console. There is space here for a full head, shower, small galley and even a bunk if you need to sleep in an emergency. All wiring to the console is serviced easily through this door.

The dealer will help prospective buyers fill in the console with instruments, gauges, electrical switches and electronics as the fisherman sees fit. One Ocean Master I saw last year had all its electronics, including the Loran, VHF, surface temp gauge and graph recorder flush mounted into the console—very impressive and neat looking.

The deck space can only be described as enormous. You feel like you are in a ballroom. With four people fishing, there is plenty of room. The cockpit area behind the console measures approximately 130 square feet—larger than most 40 foot sportfishermen costing 10 times the price!

Up forward there is a huge in-deck hatch that can be used for dry storage or compartmentalized for combination fish box and storage. Space is provided under the gun'ls for rod storage and one Ocean Master shown at a fall boat show had teak rod racks capable of holding up to 24 rods.

Bill Kocis had his 31 rigged out with an aluminum T-top, rocket launcher and a pair of Mercury 200 outboards. The low cruise speed was in the high 20 knot range, fast cruise was approximately 33 to 35 knots. Top speed in calm water would approach 45 knots.

From inshore to offshore, the Ocean Master 31 is ready. Three hundred gallons of fuel give canyon range; the freeboard provides safety in rough seas, and the cockpit provides so much space you have to see it to believe it. This is one heck of a boat.

* * *

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	30'7"
Beam	10'3"
Hull Weight	5000 pounds
Fuel Capacity: Standard	209 gallons
Optional	300 gallons
Maximum Horse Power	550

Manufactured by: Ocean Master Marine, 5487 Maule Way, Unit 56, Mangonia Park, Florida 33407.

CAYMAN ISLANDS

WAHOO!

Photo by Forest Johnson

"Those who know us, love us."

Those who know us, love the endless activities in our crystal clear Caribbean waters. Like chasing a huge, bounding blue marlin, tuna, or wahoo. Casting into a hidden lake, awaiting the crash of a high-jumping tarpon. Stalking the flats for the speedy bonefish. Or bottom-fishing our colorful reefs. The whole world doesn't know our three magical islands. But those who do, love our home for fabulous fishing that's never out of season.

They also love our people, whose warmth and courtesy make a vacation here unforgettable. After you've tried lying on our sparkling beaches, diving into our underwater wonderlands, exploring our fascinating sights, dining on Island and Continental delights, and shopping in our duty-free boutiques, set aside some time for Cayman Islands fishing! You might just get hooked on it!

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Department of Tourism Sales Offices: Miami/Houston/Los Angeles/New York/Chicago/Dallas/Atlanta/Toronto/London

Product Review

SURF AND JETTY LITES

by Jim White

Surf fishermen are always searching for a better light, besides bigger fish and virgin water.

Carrying a light that's compact, bright and lightweight has led to many different styles and designs. I didn't think there were so many kinds of lights until I started looking for one to see if I could replace my old one or find just that right light to handle my surf fishing needs.

A few things to keep in mind when looking for a light are: lightness in weight, corrosion resistance and easy bulb replacement. The light must also be completely waterproof. The light you choose should be able to take the harsh environment of saltwater. If you drop it accidentally on the rocks or in the sand you want it to still work when you pick it up. Climbing rocks, jetties or walking a beach in the middle of the night is no time to have your light conk out on you!

Being constantly exposed to sand and salt, it's best to have a light that can take that kind of punishment. Being waterproof is also a good feature to look for.

Following is a listing of what I've come across while looking for a light. There are probably many more than what's listed here, but this will give you some idea of what's out there.

Let's first look at the head and belt style, also known as miners' lamps. These usually have a battery pack which clips on your surf belt and the lamp goes around your neck or head usually via a 4 to 6 foot power cord.

I've used these for years, but I'm not overly happy with them. You must remember to put the cord either in your pocket or under your rain jacket or coat to keep the cord out of the way. It'll fit under your waders unless you wear the tight neoprene style, then it becomes a thorn in your side. When the light is on your head or neck it always seems to point where you don't want it to or need it to. It is, however, one of the better models for walking a beach or climbing the rocks.

Wonder-Lite: This is a miner's lamp type. Holds three C cell batteries in a plastic case which clips on your belt or fits in your pocket. It's inexpensive, so don't expect it to last for years. The lamp is bright and does give quite a bit of light when turned on. Lamp also has an adjustable head or neck (elastic) strap.

Panasonic Head Lamp: Lens is integrated with the mirror to make for a thin very bright design. Uses four AA batteries to provide about 3 hours of continuous light. Weighs only 4.2 ounces with batteries. Has an adjustable strap. Brightness is about 250 LX at 1M distance rated voltage. The switch is on the side and it is constructed of A.B.S. resin.

Ever Ready Bulls-Eye: Ever Ready says you can wear their light in complete comfort. It's ideal in that both hands are free. Same type as the Wonder Lite.

Flex-Lite: Compact, lightweight pocket light. A.B.S. plastic or gold anodized aluminum. Light is corrosion proof. Flexible neck spotlights any angle easily. Large clip mounts easily on shirt or jacket pocket; will run continuously for 90 minutes on two AA size batteries. Weighs only 2.8 ounces with batteries. Body length is 5 inches.

Electric Head Lantern: This 6 volt light uses four D cell batteries. The focusing reflector adjusts to a piercing beam or wider light. Gives you the light you need while leaving your hands free. Includes 4 foot insulated cord. Corrosion proof polypropylene battery case with belt hook and adjustable one inch wide elastic head band.

Tenka Micro-Lite T-1000: Lithium batteries (included) have a shelf storage life of 10 years, waiting for the moment when you need a flashlight. Weight is 1.5 ounces; length 4 inches; diameter 1.16 in. Brightness 1200 candlepower, running time 3 to 4 continous hours or 15 Min/day for 25 days. Lens 2.5 power magnifier.

Pelilite: Mitylites big brother sports most of the same Pelican features. Intense bright Kryton lamp, unbreakable casing, rotary switch, submersible to 2000 ft. and a lifetime guarantee. Operates up to 5 hours on two C cell alkaline batteries.

Brinkman's Black Max MiniLite: This is up to 80 times brighter than ordinary penlights. Machined aircraft aluminum is virtually indestrucitble with durable anodized finish and no-slip knurled grip. It has long life bulb with spare bulb in tail cap and can be adjusted from spot to flood, plus it's waterproof and shock proof. Standing up it has a 360 degree light area. Comes with limited lifetime warranty.

Mini Mag-Lites: Constructed of aircraft grade aluminum, provides 20 times the light of penlites and adjusts from soft flood to intense spot. Runs on two AA batteries.

I hope this gives you some idea of what you can find in lights for use in the surf or from the rocks. These lights are available from the following dealers and catalogs.

* * *

Fish'n Shack, P.O. Box 546, Camdenton, MO 65020; (800) 358-3031.

Cabela's Inc., 812 13th Ave., Sidney, NE 69106; (800) 237-4444.

Dwindling Acres, P.O. Box 28, Dartmouth, MA 02714; (617) 636-3913.

Tackle Box, Drawer EE, 303 Dillinglan Ave., Falmouth, MA 02540; (800) 257-RODS.

Gandeur Mountain, P.O. Box 248, Highway W, Welmot, WI 53192; (800) 558-9410.

Bass Pro Shops, P.O. Box 4046, Springfield, MO 65808-4046; (800) 227-7776.

Ramsey Outdoors, 226 Rt. 17, P.O. Box 1689, Paramus, NJ 07653-1689; (201) 261-5000.

MORE SPRING SUPER SAVERS

FIRST COME FIRST SERVED ★ MAJOR CHARGE CARDS
QUANTITIES LIMITED ★ SALE ENDS 4-29-87

PENN REELS® FLOUNDER COMBOS!

Penn 180 Conventional Reel with Matching 5½' Rod **$29.99**

Penn 9M Levelwind Reel with Matching 5½' Rod **$34.99**

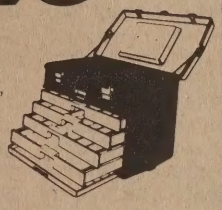
RYOBI

RYOBI BLOWOUT!

THESE SPINNING REELS WILL GO FAST!

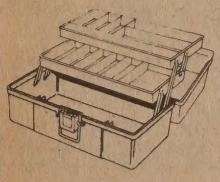
SX-1
SX-2
SX-3
$7.99 Your Choice!

PLANO



 # 757 Tackle Box
3½" deep well in top. 4 wormproof drawers, up to 40 compartments.

ONLY **$19.99**



 # 5520 Tackle Box
2 sturdy wormproof trays have 12 roomy compartments, bottom holds bait and spincasting reels. Recessed handle, drawbolt - type latch.

ONLY **$5.99**

A GREAT SPINNING COMBO!

Penn 220 GR Spinning Reel Teamed Up with a Master Graphite Spinning Rod

WOW! $31.99

PENN REELS®

Mepps French Spinners

$1.99 SPECIALS!

- **MEPPS TROUT SPINNERS**
- **¼ LB. SPOOL "PINK" PREMIUM MONO**
- **CORN BEAD FLOUNDER HOOKS (4 Packs for $1.99)**

ROD RIOT!

DAIWA ★ STRIKER
RYOBI ★ RELIANCE
WALKER ★ MASTER
★ SILSTAR ★

$6.99 YOUR CHOICE!

EDWARD'S SPORT CENTER	GARAN'S TACKLE	PIRATES COVE
East Main St. & Route 58 Riverhead, N.Y. 11901 727-4418 Mon.-Sat. 9:30 A.M.-5.30 P.M. Sunday 10 A.M.- 3 P.M.	1708A W. Sunrise Highway Merrick, New York 11566 378-9251 Mon.-Fri. 9 A.M. - 6 P.M. Sat. 9 A.M.- 5 P.M. Sun.9 A.M.-2 P.M.	456A Middle Country Road Selden, New York 11784 732-9355 Mon.-Fri. 9 A.M.- 7 P.M. Sat. 8 A.M.- 7 P.M. Sun. 8 A.M.-4 P.M.

LARSON
INTERNATIONAL SERIES
Available 20' • 22' • 26' Models
• Center Console
• Center Console Cuddy
• Express Cuddy
225 w/SINGLE 2.7 SEA DRIVE (225 H.P.) 85 gal. tank, Hyd. steering, Porta-Pottie
SPRING PRICES NOW!
"SISTERSHIP" 265 CENTER CONSOLE CUDDY w/Twin 1.8 Sea Drives (280 H.P. Total) • 165 gal. fuel • 55 Gal. additional as option (canyon range) • Full tuna tower with dual controls • Rupp outriggers • Leaning post with rocket launcher • Hyd. steering • Porta-Pottie
Call for additional savings on '86 leftovers!
Priced lower than the competition
Delta-conic hull — Super strong grid system
Full fiberglass innerliners — Foam flotation
H.K. MARINE
488 Ocean Ave., East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
101 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
Full Service Marina at 11 Hudson Ave., Freeport
OMC Johnson

★ FEATURING ★
HYDRA-SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES, CUDDYS AND WALKAROUNDS!
EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE outboards
COME IN AND CHECK OUT OUR QUALITY AND OUR PRICES!
Exclusive L.I. hydra-sports Hydra-Sports Dealer
SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK
(516) 669-0907
— ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ —

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

I have a problem. I go out fishing on a party boat every week or so and these "know-it-alls" keep getting on my case when I have trouble catching fish. They tell me that my rod is too small, but the captain tells me it is okay; just try harder. I have enough problems catching blackfish without "know-it-alls" butting in. Can you tell me what I'm doing wrong?

Frank Camuso.

Dear Frank,

Maybe you should listen to these "know-it-alls" after all. Fishermen can be a tough bunch sometimes, but they usually mean well. Check the tackle that most of the "regular" crowd of fishermen are using then you will get an idea of what type of outfit to use. If your rod is not 6 or 7 feet long, then it is too short for good blackfishing. Look for a rod with medium to heavy action with a strong butt and semi-fexible tip. The longer rod will help give you the leverage to lift the blackfish away from its favorite getaway hole in the rocks or wrecks. Look closely at the rods that the fishermen who are catching fish are using and you'll get a good idea what to look for.

Match this rod up with a good conventional reel like the Daiwa Model 30H or 50H, the Shimano Triton IV or a Penn Jigmaster like the 505HS and some 20 pound test mono and you should be set.

Buy your blackfish hooks on board the boat you are fishing or at a local tackle shop to make sure you are using the right size and type of hook. Usually a number 6 or 7 blackfish hook will do the trick. If the fish are large, go with a number 4 or 5 hook.

The final step is to go often enough so that you become skillful in determining when to set the hook and know the difference between the tap of a bergall and the tug of a blackfish. Don't worry about the "know-it-alls," but listen to what they may be trying to tell you. In time you may become one yourself, especially if you start to catch fish!

* * *

Dear Doc,

In your February 5, 1987 issue of The Fisherman, the "Tackle Doctor" column mentioned hooks. I would like to know where I can get the following catalogs: Saltwater Fish Hooks by Mustad Hook Co., and the Eagle Claw hook catalog? *Travis Outerbridge.*

Dear Travis,

Since Mustad and Eagle Claw are two heavyweights in the hook business, your request for how to ob-

You can sharpen your tautog skills by learning from more experienced anglers. *Brand X photo.*

tain their respective catalogs poses no real problem. I must say that both hook catalogs are well illustrated and a big help in determining what type of hook is just right for the fish you are after. No matter how knowledgeable one may be about hooks, it's always fun and helpful to browse through these catalogs because you never know what you might be missing until you do.

To obtain these catalogs, write to: Mustad & son, Inc., Box 838, 247-253 Grant Ave., Auburn, NY 13021, Att: Customer Service; Wright & McGill Co., 4245 East 46th Ave., Denver, CO 80216, Att: Customer Service.

Here are two other hook manufacturers: Tru-Turn Hooks, P.O. Drawer 767, Wetumpa, AL 36092, Att: Ms. Patti Campbell; and VMC, INc., 1482 W. County Rd. C., St. Paul, MN 55113, Att: Customer Service.

* * *

Dear Doc,

My question deals with the taking of flounder, but without the benefit of rod and reel. A friend at work claims he gigged for flounder with a pitchfork, usually while wading the back bays or from the bow of a boat. He says it was done commercially in the Carolinas and Virginia. I have read The Fisherman for three years and have never seen this technique mentioned. Is there such a method or is he pulling my leg? If so, is it legal?

William Bennett.

Dear Bill,

Your friend speaks the truth: flounder are gigged down in the Carolinas (mostly North Carolina) and in Virginia and even in some parts of Florida. The most common method used down in North Carolina, according to Bruce Freeman of New Jersey's Marine Fisheries Department, is the use of a sealed headlight attached to a car battery which lies inside the small boat which, in turn is tied to the wading gigger. The gigger holds the headlight attached to a pole with one hand and holds the spear with the other. The headlight is put underwater where it casts a shadow allowing the gigger to spot the eyes of the flounder (fluke) protruding from the sand. The flounder is then stuck in the head with the spear or pitchfork and then lifted out of the water. Giggers also used weighted treble hooks in the shallow bays (bays are known as sounds down South) to snag the flounder once spotted. The majority of flounder are caught this way down in North Carolina according to Bruce, who lived in Cape Hatteras, so this is firsthand information.

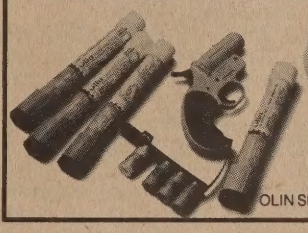
Gigging for flounder is legal in New Jersey, however, it's not common. Most fishermen feel this is an unsporting way to catch these fish so it's not a popular method and that's why you haven't seen this method discussed before in The Fisherman. Before readers try this in other states, they should check with local fishing regulations.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT

Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

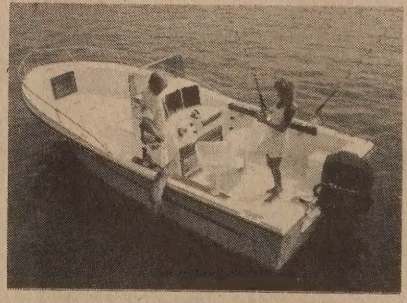
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!



SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

YOU'LL FIND ONLY QUALITY, GRADE A BAIT AT SEA ISLE!

WE BUY THE BEST & FRESHEST & LIVELIEST BAIT ANYWHERE!

Huge New Refrigerator & Freezers
Sandworms • Bloodworms
Fiddlers • Green Crabs • Live Killies

WE NEVER SKIMP! MORE BAIT 4 YOUR BUCK!

Mussel, Clam & Bunker Chum • Clam Bellies • Spearing • Sand Eels • Tinker Mackerel • Butterfish • Whole Bunker • Local Squid

NEVER FREEZER BURN ON OUR FROZEN BAIT— WE PACK ALL OUR OWN!

Clams Singly or by the Bushel
Fresh Mussels
Offshore Baits (Please Inquire)

CHUM IN 25lb. TINS & IN 6 lb. BOXES THAT CAN FIT IN YOUR COOLER

Sea Isle
SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-8855 • (516) 868-8898

GO ON A Rampage®

RAMPAGE 24

A rugged, no nonsense sportfishing machine. Designed for the fishermen by a fisherman.

QUALITY □ STABILITY
PERFORMANCE □ SPEED

That's what these boats are all about!

MerCruiser STERN DRIVES. INBOARDS

★ DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE ★
24' • 28' • 31' MODELS IN STOCK!

A FULL SERVICE MARINA

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

My wife and I, both senior citizens, enjoy fishing from our 14 foot Duranautic in bay areas. At times it gets pretty rough, so we would like to get something a little larger in the 20 foot range. Speed is not essential. When you are over 70, the high speeds are rough on the back. I saw nothing at the Boat Show that came close to what I want.

I will appreciate any suggestions you might have. *Art Leuteman.*

Dear Art,

It is difficult to recommend a particular brand of boat, but I can give you some ideas that could help you find one to suit your needs.

The fact that you saw nothng you like at the boat shows indicates you may be looking for a very basic style of boat with few frills.

My first suggestion is to shop around with the boat dealers close to you. Ask about their less fancy models or look at the boats intended for commercial fishing. These boats have a lot of room, a very stable ride and are priced well below the boats designed for the recreational fisherman.

Since your boating activity is primarily in one area you should be looking at the boats most commonly used in your local area by other fishermen. When a particular style of boat is found to perform well in a particular body of water, chances are the people who are on the water everyday will use that type of boat. The Chincoteague Scow, Barnegat Bay Skiff, New England Lobster boat and the Chesapeake Bay Deadrise are examples of regional boats.

In today's boating market there is such a variety of styles, power options and price ranges to choose from that I am sure you can find a safe, stable fishing platform to suit your needs.

Probably of special interest to you and your wife would be some of the new aluminum models marketed by Fisher, Starcraft, MirroCraft, Grumman and others. They offer more than just bench seats, have small consoles for minimal electronics, are light in weight, use small engines, so they are stingy on fuel and they are reasonable in price.

Another choice would be the 17 to 20 foot fiberglass models marketed by Mako, Aquasport, HydraSport, Sea Ox, Grady White and others. You can purchase the basic models without the fancy stuff and not only save money, but save weight and maintenance.

* * *

Dear Eric,

Towards the end of the 1986 fishing

season I installed a Loran C receiver on my boat. I was not satisfied with the operation and the SNR (Signal to Noise Ratio) was way below factory recommended levels when the engines are running. The SNR is fine with the engines turned off. How can I eliminate this problem? *Don Rogers.*

Dear Don,

A Loran that doensn't work when the boat's engine is running is obviously not very practical. What you must do is isolate the source of interference and eliminate it by going through several checks.

You must be absolutely certain that your Loran receiver is properly installed and grounded. The power leads should be wired directly to the battery with no other accessories running from them. The RF (radio frequency) ground wire must be at least size #18 and connected directly to the engine block or to a grounding plate on the hull under the water line. This is the wire that shunts most electrical interference noise to ground.

If the engine noise still causes the SNR to drop too low, you will need to look at the alternator or generator and the spark plug wires. You can use an IuF 200 volt capacitor between the ignition coil's primary terminal (the one that goes to the ignition key) and the ground to eliminate much of the ignition noise. Resistor type spark plugs and spark plug wires will also help.

The noise from the generator or alternator can be grounded through an IuF 200 volt capacitor connected from the armature or positive battery terminal and ground.

With the proper installation of the Loran, the addition of resistor wires and plugs plus the capacitor, you should not have further problems with electrical engine noise. In the event these problems continue, you will need professional help from an electronic technician with considerable marine experience.

* * *

Dear Eric,

Several weeks ago you answered a question about protecting outboard motors from theft. I am concerned about the outdrive on my I/O and wondered if there is any way to lock this unit to my boat? *Jeff Bodinski.*

Dear Jeff,

The folks at Monarch Moor Whips have come up with a solution to your problem. They have a locking system for outdrives that consists of two locks: one for the upper and one for the lower units. They are installed by removing one of the nuts on these units and replacing it with the Cam Lok. The eccentric circle key system has an infinite number of combinations and can only be opened with the owner's key.

The Cam Lok fits both MerCruiser and Cobras outdrive. The suggested retail cost is $45.

TOP BOAT

THE LEGEND LIVES HERE

New York's Newest Exclusive
Chris-Craft Dealer

ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY OR ON ORDER

FISHING BOATS 21'-31' – AT INTRODUCTORY PRICES
AVAILABLE FOR SPRING DELIVERY

BROKERAGE AND USED
- 1985 25' MAKO 275 Evinrude $29,995
- 1985 28' MAKO T/235 Evinrude $45,000
- 1982 18' FORMULA 485 Mercruiser $9,995
- 1982 20'5" SEARAY 228 Mercruiser $11,500
- 1985 21' WELLCRAFT SCARAB I $18,750
- 1982 23' CENTURY 228 Mercruiser $16,000
- 1973 24' SEARAY 225 OMC $7,995
- 1979 24' EXCALIBER $23,000
- 1985 29' CRUISER T/260 Merc $49,000
- 1975 45' CHRIS CRAFT M/Y $175,000

GMAC FINANCING – TRADES ACCEPTED

202 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY 11520 (516) TOP-BOAT

TOP BOAT

19 Ludlam Ave., Bayville, NY 11709 (516) 628-8600

MONTAUK.

ENOUGH TO SCARE THE FINS OFF THE FISH

THE BOSTON WHALER "MONTAUK 17" – ONE HELL OF A FISHING BOAT!

BOSTON WHALER

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11972 ★ (516) 589-1526
— JOHNSON, EVINRUDE, MERCURY DEALER —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HIGHWAY, WESTHAMPTON BEACH, NEW YORK 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— JOHNSON DEALER —

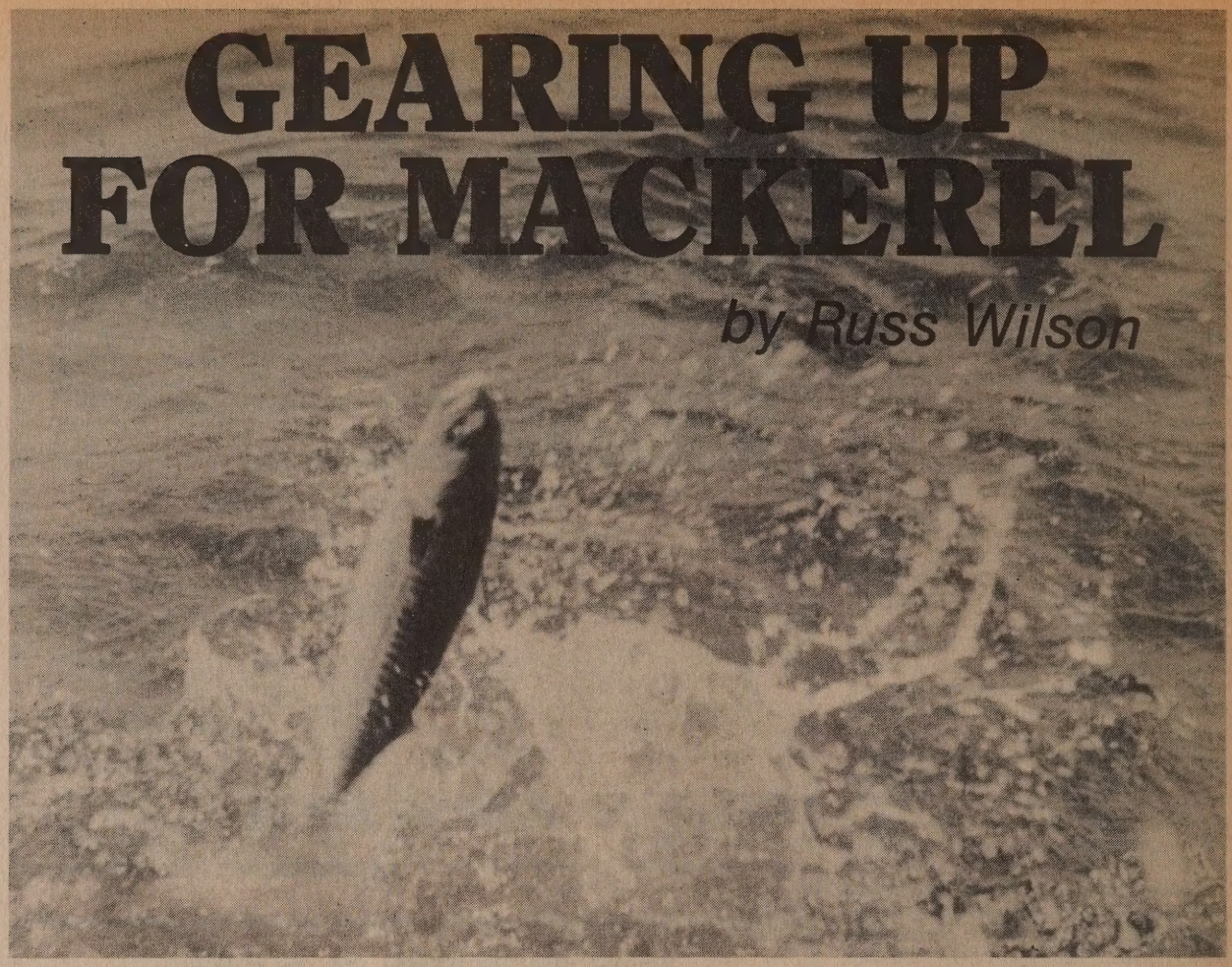
13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

OUTBOARD BARN
259 MONTAUK HIGHWAY, ISLIP, N.Y. ★ (516) 581-2424

481 MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

GEARING UP FOR MACKEREL

by Russ Wilson



The arrival of spring, to many fishermen is signalled, not by the warm weather, but by the news that the "mackerel are in." To a lot of otherwise sedate sportsmen, knowing that big Boston macks are out front will get the adrenaline flowing.

Prior to the first reported catches of mackerel, some eager beavers will be out trying to tempt winter flounder, and others may be probing offshore waters for whiting, ling, tautog, cod and pollock, but it is the spring run of mackerel that trigger the urge to go fishing in many.

Rightfully so. Who can deny that mackerel are fun to catch, reasonably good to eat, and perhaps the easiest of all saltwater species to catch. Add to this the fact that under optimum conditions, it is not at all unusual to catch upwards of a hundred or more fish on an all day trip!

That is the kind of action that brings out the crowds, and it is what makes fishing for mackerel in the spring so appealing to young and old alike.

What better way to introduce a youngster to the joys of fishing than to take him, or her, on a trip for mackerel.

You do not need fancy equipment to catch these nomads of the North Atlantic, nor do you have to know much about the migratory or feeding habits of the fish. Most shore area basins host a fleet of party and charter boats that are manned by some of the most knowledgeable captains to be found anywhere in the world.

All you have to supply is a willingness to fish, the captains will locate the fish, show you how to fish, and even arrange for the mate on board to clean and fillet your catch.

One of the greatest features in fishing aboard a party or charter boat is the fact that you do not have to handle the clean up chores. Mackerel are blessed, or burdened, with thousands of tiny scales that come off easily as you handle the fish and will stick like glue to anything they touch. If that happens to the surface of your boat, it means you will be spending a lot of time and elbow grease in scrubbing them loose.

This may seem a small inconvenience to readers who have not had the pleasure of cleaning a boat after a full day at the mackerel wars. To those of us who have been there, and know how much work is required to remove the millions of scales that seem to stick in every nook and cranny of the boat, on the motor, in tackle boxes, clothing, and on rods, reels and lures, it is a major undertaking that we would rather not face after spending all day jigging a mackerel rig and battling two or three fish at a clip.

You can, of course, fish for mackerel from your own boat and certainly use tackle that you presently own. Most any conventional type casting outfit or spinning rig composed of a rod measuring 6½ to 8 feet and rated for lures of 1 to 3 ounces is plenty heavy enough to handle even the largest mackerel you are likely to hook. Coupled with a spinning or casting reel, that is capable of holding a couple hundred yards of 12 to 20 pound test line, rods of this type will enable you to enjoy the fight mackerel provide while still giving the power that is necessary to hoist a double or triple header onto the boat.

Living close to the ocean does have its benefits. When the news spreads that the mackerel run has started, we can hustle to one of the party boat basins, grab a spot along the rail of one of the head boats and be hauling mackerel before others living inland are aware that the run has begun.

Time is of the essence. As a rule, New Jersey and New York fishermen will have only a few weeks in which to cash in on the action. Some years we may get only two or three weeks of good mackerel fishing and at other times the fish might linger in local waters for up to six weeks. But, any way you look at it, the action is short lived and anyone who does not react quickly is likely to miss the fun.

Most years the vast schools of mackerel will move into our waters shortly after April 1, give or take a few days. The big Boston macks will migrate up the coast from the DelMarVa peninsula or will filter into area waters from offshore. The length of their stay varies, depending on water temperature and upon the amount of pressure they receive from early run bluefish.

Experienced saltwater fishermen know, or should know, that mackerel are a primary food source for blues, and just about every other predatory gamefish from giant tuna to sharks, fluke and even big striped bass. If the bluefish come north early, the macks will hustle their fins and move ahead of the blues at flank speed, leaving anglers with only a brief time in which to stock up with macks to eat or use for bait.

During years when the bluefish are not as eager to migrate north, due to an abundance of baitfish in southern waters or to below average water temperatures, we may have a mackerel run of up to six or seven weeks duration. This, however, is the exception, not the norm.

More likely than not, you can count on having four weeks of good mackerel fishing before the migratory urge causes the fish to continue their northward journey. In this particular instance haste does not make waste, as many mackerel fishermen have discovered when putting off a trip after learning the spring run was in progress.

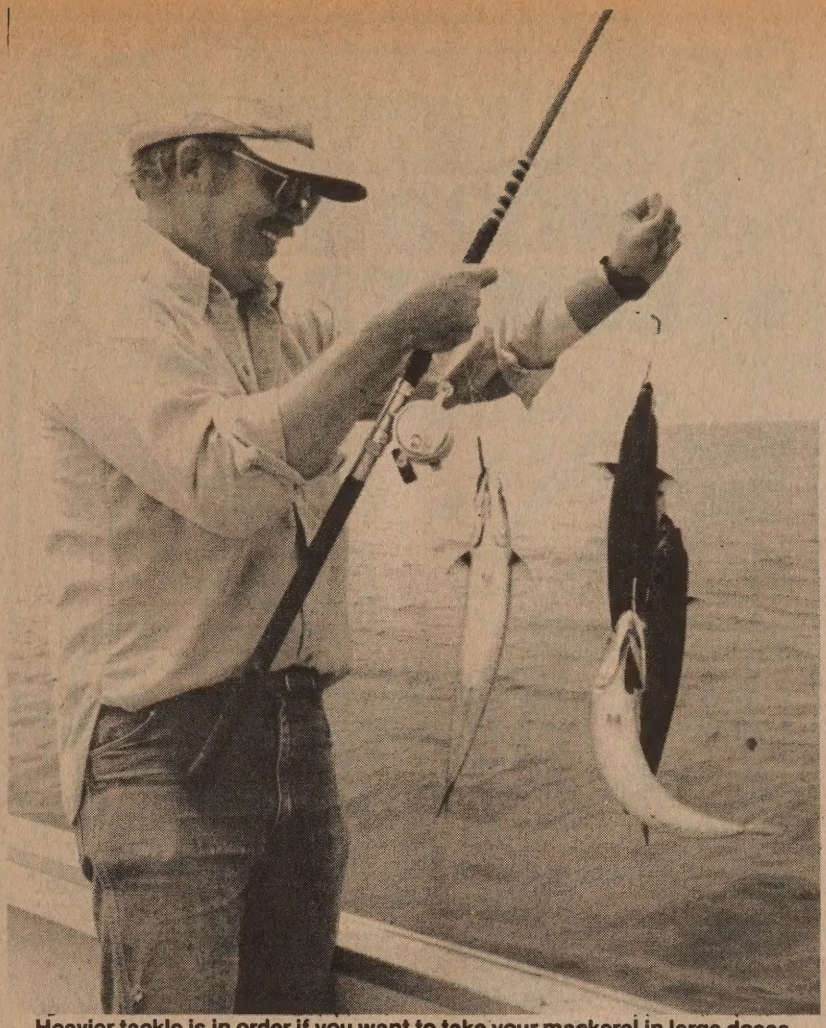
The diamond jig and Norwegian tube teaser rig is virtually standard among knowledgeable mackerel fishermen, and is used extensively along our coast.

Easy to construct, the tube and diamond jig rigs are available at most coastal bait and tackle shops or can be purchased from mates aboard charter and party boats at reasonable cost.

The vast majority of experienced fishermen will use a multiple tube and jig set-up when attempting to catch spring run macks. The object is to catch as many fish as possible each time the rig is dropped to bottom and swiftly jigged toward the surface.

It is not at all unusual to see anglers aboard party boats using mackerel rigs consisting of two, three or four tube type teasers and, depending on wind, tidal movement and the depth at which the schools of mackerel are feeding, diamond jigs of 3 to 6 ounces. The advantage of having several lures, each working independently, gives anglers who want to load up the gunny sacks or coolers in a hurry the opportunity to catch three, four, or five macks at a clip.

Whether or not this is sport fishing is strictly a matter of opinion. A lot of mackerel fishermen want to catch as many fish as they can in as short a time as possible. To accomplish their goal they will use as many teasers as the tackle can handle while still having enough rod to maintain control of the fish they've hooked.



Heavier tackle is in order if you want to take your mackerel in large doses.

Mackerel are not a hard fighting fish and can be handled easily with light spinning or casting tackle when taken one at a time. But, when fishing aboard a crowded party boat, where tangles are often encountered, and most everyone is armed with beefy boat type equipment, you won't get much enjoyment when using wimpy type tackle. And, I can guarantee that you will get a lot of flak from fellow anglers who aren't too happy when their line gets tangled with that of someone else who is not in sync with those around him.

Light tackle enthusiasts who are not interested in loading up with mackerel are advised to avoid the head boats and to look elsewhere for their fishing pleasure. If this is your idea of fun fishing you have a couple of options. You can fish from a privately owned boat or arrange a charter trip with a licensed captain. Most charter skippers will accept small groups or individual anglers who want to fish with light tackle.

When fishing aboard a private or charter boat, you have the option of rigging light and enjoying the fun of catching Bostons one or two at a time. You certainly will not load the fish box as quickly while using four or six pound test outfits, but when catching spring run macks that weigh only a pound or two, can get a lot of pleasure from each fish that is hooked. You have to remember, however, that to enjoy the light tackle aspect of spring mackerel fishing you must be willing to settle for fewer fish in the cooler.

Although catching mackerel does not require too much finesse, there are some basics that must be taken into consideration. As noted, most experienced fishermen prefer a surgical tube and diamond jig type rig for catching spring run macks.

The equipment you select will dictate the number of teasers and the weight of the diamond jig. Mackerel anglers who elect to go the light tackle route can not utilize a two or three tube set up and diamond jig due to the fact it will "overload" their equipment. In this instance, a single teaser, plain diamond jig and no teaser, or a couple of teasers and a light sinker or split shot, is about all the tackle can take.

Slightly heavier spinning or casting gear may be the better choice. We tend to go with a 6½ foot popping

(Continued on next page.)

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

DON'T TRADE IN A HEADACHE FOR AN UPSET STOMACH!
GO FIRST CLASS!! — GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON

249 FISHERMAN
CC & W/CUDDYS 19'-25'

"39 Years is a long time! That's how long I've been selling and servicing boats and motors at this location."
Bill Eaton — President
Boats in stock ready for immediate delivery

SAFETY • RELIABILTY
ENDURANCE • PERFORMANCE
RESALEABLE

Johnson OUTBOARDS

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

Open 7 Days A Week

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!
★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!
Sport-craft
270 SPORT FISHERMAN
• Fishing boats 15' - 30'
• QUALITY you can see and feel.
• Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

style rod, conventional casting reel and 12 pound test line for most inshore mackerel fishing. The tackle can handle a three or four ounce diamond jig and two tube type teasers with ease, and if we should hook a double or triple, still has enough reserve power to control the antics of the fish. I do not, under any circumstances, recommend this kind of equipment for fishing aboard a party boat, but if you are on a private or charter boat it will do just fine.

We covered mackerel rigs in a previous issue of The Fisherman, but just to bring new readers up to date, the rigs are easy to tie with a minimal amount of effort.

You will need some 20 pound test leader material, surgical tube teasers, some diamond jigs in 2 to 6 ounce sizes, a few barrel swivels and some snaps.

At one end of a 42 inch piece of leader use a clinch knot to attach the snap. Using a dropper loop knot, attach one teaser 18 inches above the snap. At about 18 inches above the first dropper loop tie another dropper for your second teaser. The barrel swivel is then clinch knotted to the other end of the leader. This is the basic jigging rig and annually accounts for millions of spring run Boston mackerel throughout North Atlantic coastal waters.

If you are not into tying your own rigs, just stop at any shore area bait and tackle shop or sporting goods outlet, and pick up ready tied rigs. Commercially tied mackerel rigs generally sell four about a buck apiece and the diamond jig will set you back a couple dollars more.

There is no special technique for jigging mackerel. You simply drop the jig and teaser to the bottom and by lifting and dropping the rod tip as you retrieve, jig it slowly toward the surface.

Savvy mackerel fishermen will not crank in a fish the minute they set the hook. Usually a hungry mackerel will jump on right away. As the hooked fish swims around in attempt to escape, other mackerel see the glitter of the jig or the action of the teasers and are hooked when they grab what they think is an easy meal.

Electronics are an important part of successful mackerel fishing. In order to catch fish you must first locate them. And, once you have a school pinpointed, you need to present the lures at fish eye level. A good chart recorder will enable you to see the exact depth at which the school is located. Once you know how deep to drop the rigs, all you have to do is concentrate on that particular depth, and there is no wasted effort in jigging unproductive waters.

If the mackerel follow their normal spring migrational pattern, they should invade northern area waters sometime around mid-April. Like most other dedicated saltwater fishermen who probe the inshore waters, I'll be rigged and ready to cash in on the fun and I suggest you plan to be there too.

APRIL ACCESSORIES SAVINGS MONTH!

CHECK OUR ACCESSORY SPECIALS at SUNRISE MARINE & SKI

LIMITED QUANTITIES
★ ★ ★
SALE ENDS APRIL 26, 1987

ELECTRONICS

RAY JEFFERSON
63% Off

SYNTHESIZED VHF/MARINE RRADIO TELEPHONE MODEL "5000M"
List $399.99 Receives 59 Channels Transmits 49
sale $149.95

YOU'VE BEEN ASKING FOR THE 4ID & WE HAVE IT AT SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

HUMMINBIRD NEW for 1987!

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
MODEL LCR41D
FISH ARE DISPLAYED IN RED. STRUCTURES ON THE BOTTOM APPEAR IN BLACK
4 Ranges: 0-15', 0-30', 0-60' & 0-120'

List $718.00
INCLUDES TRANSDUCER
Alarms for fish & bottom

sale $339.95
Because of this very Low Price, this item is cash only. Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards at this price!

COAST GUARD EQP'T.

YOKE TYPE II LIFE JACKETS

List $9.50
Sale $4.75

Kidde
10 BC FIRE EXTINGUISHER
High performance fire protection for boats, engines, galleys and other areas where flammable liquid Class B fires (gasoline, grease, oil, etc.) or live electrical Class C fires may occur. Coast Guard approved.

Stock # KID 897201
List $17.60 **Sale $9.95**

50% OFF

SUPER HOOKER ANCHORS

8S	List $27.00	$13.49
13S	List $43.50	$21.79

OLIN 12-GAUGE ALERT/LOCATE KIT
- 12-Gauge launcher
- 3 Red meteor alert flares
- One white practice meteor
- Bandolier with space for 6 meteors
- 3 Hand-held red locate flares
- NEW! Hand-held orange
- Smoke signal (day use only)
- Watertight, floatable orange cannister with storage space for extra signals
- All signals U.S. Coast Guard approved for day/night use

Stock # OLI 12 AL
List $47.95
The most popular kit of its kind, contents of the "round orange cannister" meet U.S.Coast Guard day/night signal requirements.
Sale $28.95

TRAILER PARTS

FULTON FR-700 TRAILER JACK
- 750 lb. capacity screw jack
- Bracket design allows for maximum flexibility
- Zinc plated
- 22" lift
- Manufactuted in U.S.A.
- Terrific value

List $58.80
Description 750 Lb. Screw Jack
Sale $34.95

TRAILER WINCHES

Powerwinch

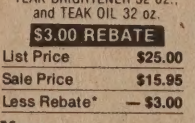
POWERWINCH ELECTRIC TRAILER WINCH 712A
Designed for a 2000 lb. single line pull or 3500 lb. double line pull, this quality Powerwinch model is ideal for hauling full loaded boats weighing up to 6000 lbs. — usually boats ranging from 17' to 23' long. Supplied with a 12-volt wiring harness for easy hook-up to car battery, 80 amp circuit breaker, hand crank, 50' of 3/16" cable fitted with a safety hook, pulley, block and a remote control lanyard.
List $379.00 **Sale $229.95**

POWERWINCH ELECTRIC TRAILER WINCH 912
Designed for 3500 lb. single line pull or 6000 lb. double line, this dependable model will handle fully loaded boats up to 10,000 lbs. — usually boats ranging from 23' to 30' long. Supplied complete with 12 volt wiring harness for easy hook-up to car battery, 80 amp. circuit breaker, hand crank, pully block, 50' of 7/32" cable with safety hook and a remote control lanyard.
List $409.00 **Sale $259.99**

MAINTENANCE

Starbrite

TEAK CARE KIT
Stock # STA 81202



Contains TEAK CLEANER 32 oz., TEAK BRIGHTENER 32 oz., and TEAK OIL 32 oz.
$3.00 REBATE

List Price	$25.00
Sale Price	$15.95
Less Rebate*	— $3.00
Your Final Cost	**$12.95**

MARINE POLISH
Stock #STA 80116

- Restores original shine and color
- Applies easily in hot sun
- Instantly removes chalky oxidation
- Ideal for fiberglass or aluminum
- Increases speed, cuts gas costs
- Outlasts other polishes up to 4 times
- Makes clean-up simple
- Equally good for new and older boats

$1.00 REBATE

List Price	$7.95
Sale Price	$3.99
Less Rebate*	— $1.00
Your Final Cost	**$2.99**

*Mfg. Mail-In Rebate

MAINTENANCE (CONT'D)

ALL INTERLUX ANTI-FOULING PAINTS
45% OFF

40% OFF
MARINE POLYESTER RESIN
List $24.95 **$14.95**

ACCESSORIES

Taylor **FENDERS** SALE

4½ x 16	List $8.95	$4.99
5½ x 20	List $11.95	$6.29
6½ x 30	List $18.95	$10.99
10½ x 30	List $46.95	$21.99

85 AMP BATTERY
List $69.95
Sale $39.95

LUBRIMATIC BIA APPROVED 50:1 OIL
List $22.44 case
Sale $9.95 case
(1 case - 12 pts)
Limit 4 cases per person

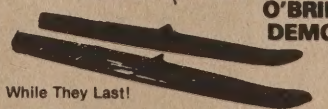
POWERWINCH FREE FALL WINDLASS 1/2"

POW 602 Free Fall Windlass ½"
List $1,189.00 **Sale $679.99**

Anchor-Ease is the first free fall windlass ever offered that is easy to install by a boat owner. It's self-contained unit with no complex under-deck parts.
Perfect for the skipper who sails without a mate because there is no need to leave the control station when raising or lowering anchor. It's completely automatic.

PRE-SEASON SKI SALE ON CYPRUS GARDEN COMBO
List $150. **Sale $69.95**

HUGE SAVINGS ON O'BRIEN DEMOS



While They Last!

CELEBRITY PERFORMER COMBOS
List $210. **Sale $119.95**
List $250. **Sale $149.95**

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
NEW STORE HOURS EFFECTIVE SUN., MARCH 22
Monday - Thursday & Saturday 9-6; Friday 9-8; Sunday 9:30-3:30
QUANTITIES LIMITED

SKINNY WATER FLATFISH

by Fred Golofaro

Great South Bay is made to order for flatfish fans who shun deep water and strong currents.

The diversity of Long Island's bays and waterways provide us with some of the best angling opportunities on the coast. This same diversity means that flounder fans must adapt their approach to the game accordingly. The same tackle and techniques that produce so well in Peconic Bay might differ for example, from those that are effective in Great South Bay. Many of Peconic Bay's more popular flounder spots feature deeper water and stronger currents than those found in the shallow confines of Great South Bay.

It is in these shallow back bay areas that I enjoy my flounder fishing the most and Great South Bay offers an abundance of skinny water flounder spots. Throughout the month of April and into May, sinker bouncers working in from five to eight feet of water will put a heavy dent in the local flatfish population. During this time, very little fishing takes place in depths exceeding ten feet and in fact, there are very few spots inside the bay that are much more than ten feet deep. The exception of course is the east-west channel that parallels South Beach on the south side of the bay. There are several flounder spots in this deeper, faster moving water that produce very well during the latter stages of the spring run. This usually occurs around the middle of May as the flatties work their way towards the cooler depths of the inlet and ocean.

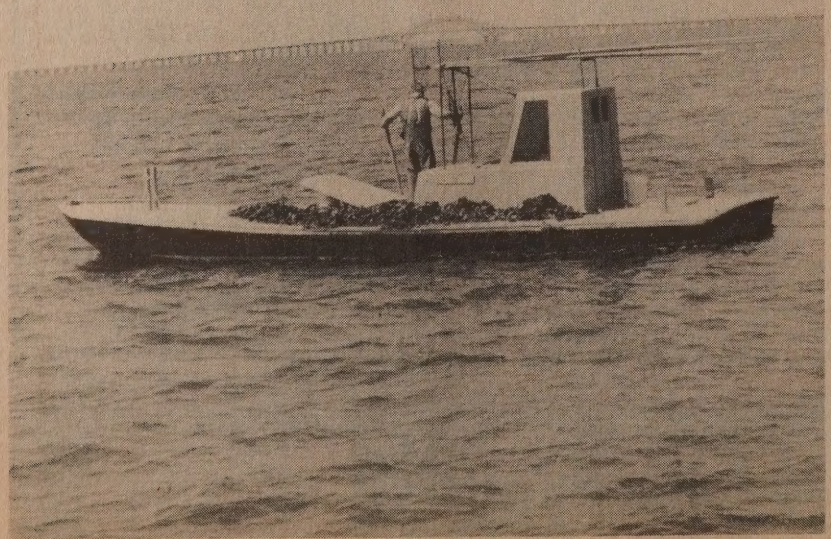
Back inside the bay, there is a gradual movement of fish from the eastern bay areas towards the inlet area. Good fishing will frequently be found in what is often referred to as the "East Bay" during the earlier stages of the run. Much of the Captree flounder fleet for example will concentrate their efforts on pieces of bottom south of Patchogue and north of Davis Park. Slightly west of here, there is plenty of productive bottom found opposite Blue Point on the mainland and Barrett Beach on the Fire Island shore. The fringes of the channels leading to the Fire Island communities often produce good action though the flounder taken in these spots tend to run generally smaller than those taken in mid-bay.

Good fishing will also take place south of Sayville with the Buoy 30 area a traditional good producer. As the main body of fish work their way west, Cherry Grove, Sailors Haven and Point O' Woods get a heavy play on the bay's south side. Range Channel and East Channel, both of which lay just to the east of East Island produce plenty of flatties as well.

Everyone who has ever pounded for flounder is familiar with the waters lying south of Heckscher State Park. This area built quite a flounder reputation in years past but the fishing seems to have declined some in recent years. Part of the problem may be the decline of the clam population, a trend which apparently was reversed in 1986 and which might give the fishing a boost. This is not to say you won't catch flounder here. There are still some good flounder scores racked up "off of Heckscher," but not with the consistency of years past. Don't overlook the drains which lace the flats bordering East and West Islands.

The Buoy 2 area opposite East Islip and Buoy 1, opposite Islip continue to produce good flounder catches each year as does Dickerson Channel. The six to eight foot depths south of Brightwaters and often referred to as the "Bay Shore flats" and the "flats" south of Good Samaritan Hospital (just west of the Captree Bridge) will produce more than their shore of flatties for local sharpies. Slightly to the west, the waters opposite Bergen Point (Sewer Plant) meet the same criteria of relatively shallow water and gentle currents that most of these locations feature. The state launching ramp at Heckscher Park is an excellent facility and puts boatmen within range of all the areas mentioned.

The nicest aspect of these back bay flounder spots is that you can comfortably and effectively fish the lightest of tackle. It seems everyone has their own idea of the "perfect flounder rod" and so too do I have my own stubborn preferences. I'll start off by saying that spinning tackle has no place aboard a boat when sinker bouncing. Yes it will get the job done, but one of the many lightweight baitcasting outfits available will get the job done more efficiently and with more comfort to you. I won't go into all the pros and cons of each type of outfit since the subject has the makings of another article in itself. I prefer the lightest baitcasting rod you can



Set up downcurrent from a clam tonger to take advantage of his natural chum line.

find and favor those with a straight butt as opposed to the awkward pistol grip. My pet flounder stick was custom built on a blak typically used for ultra-light spinning rods. If you can spring for graphite, the added sensitivity is an advantage in the flounder game.

AbuGarcia, Shimano, Penn, Daiwa, Ryobi and Shakespeare all make small baitcasting reels that fill the bill nicely. One of my favorite is an old standby, the Ambassadeur 5000. It carries a lighter price tag than many of today's models yet is a quality reel that doubles nicely when called upon for casting artificials to weaks, blues or bass. I like ten pound mono on my reels. There is no need to go any heavier as you'll just be creating more drag and the need for heavier terminal tackle. You may drop down to eight or even six pound line but my experience has been that lighter lines suffer too much from abrasion to be practical in this kind of fishing.

Shallow water and slow moving currents also permit the use of very light sinkers. While I have been in situations where I was able to use less than an ounce of lead, two ounces is all that's needed on most occasions and rarely have I had to use more than three.

Chumming is probably the single most critical factor when seeking flounder and in my opinion, no type of chumming is as effective as stirring the bottom with a "plumber's helper" or better yet, a pair of clam tongs. This is obviously an easy task in these shallow waters and an added advantage over places where deep water and strong currents make it impossible. You can expand on your chumming technique here by sprinkling corn and crushed clams (shells and all) around your anchored boat. Try this in 25 feet of water with a decent current and you might just as well leave your chum home.

Despite the decline in the clamming industry, you will still find quite a few clammers out on the bay. Setting up down current from a hard working tonger does have it's rewards and most times you will benefit from his natural chum line. Just be sure to give him enough working room. Also, it never hurts to ask permission before anchoring up. While we are on the subject of clamming, I might mention that over the long run, I have had my most success, particularly with larger fish, using fresh skimmer or chowder clams in the bait department. Flatties frequently show a general preference for one type bait or another in a specific area and clams seem to have the edge here, particularly in the early stages of the season. This doesn't mean that worms or mussels won't produce better on a given day, so be prepared.

While there may be areas that offer the promise of bigger flatties, the shallow confines of Great South Bay offer flounder fans a pleasant alternative to areas where heavier tackle and terminal gear is a prerequisite.

Headquarters for pro-line Boats

2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY

Fishing & Family Fun!

17' to 28'

— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore

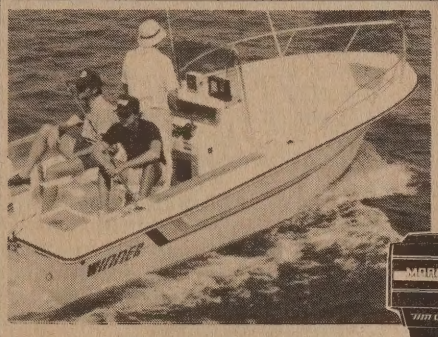
COX TRAILERS

EVINRUDE

THE MOORING (516) 766-0080

BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

WINNER BOATS



1850 CENTER CONSOLE

BIG PRE-SEASON SALE NOW IN EFFECT

LARGEST DEALER IN THE METROPOLITAN AREA!

OTHER MODELS 18-22' FINANCING AVAILABLE

- 1 Piece, Fiberglass Stringer System
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Self Bailing

Liberty Yacht Sales, Inc.

WORLD'S FAIR MARINA

FLUSHING, NY

— IN WATER DISPLAY —

718-359-8102

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SEVEN YEAR TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY

UNTIL NOW, THERE WASN'T A MAZDA SE-5 4x4.

MAZDA

The SE-5 Cab Plus 4x4. Both reguair and Cab Plus Se-5 4x4 models come standard with chrome spoker wheels, raised-white-letter radials, sport mirrors, sporty stripes and a rear step bumper. SE-5 Cab Plus is the lowest priced extended cab 4x4 in America with all its standard features. And it's the only extended cab to seat two adults facing forward in its optional rear jump seats.

$9799.

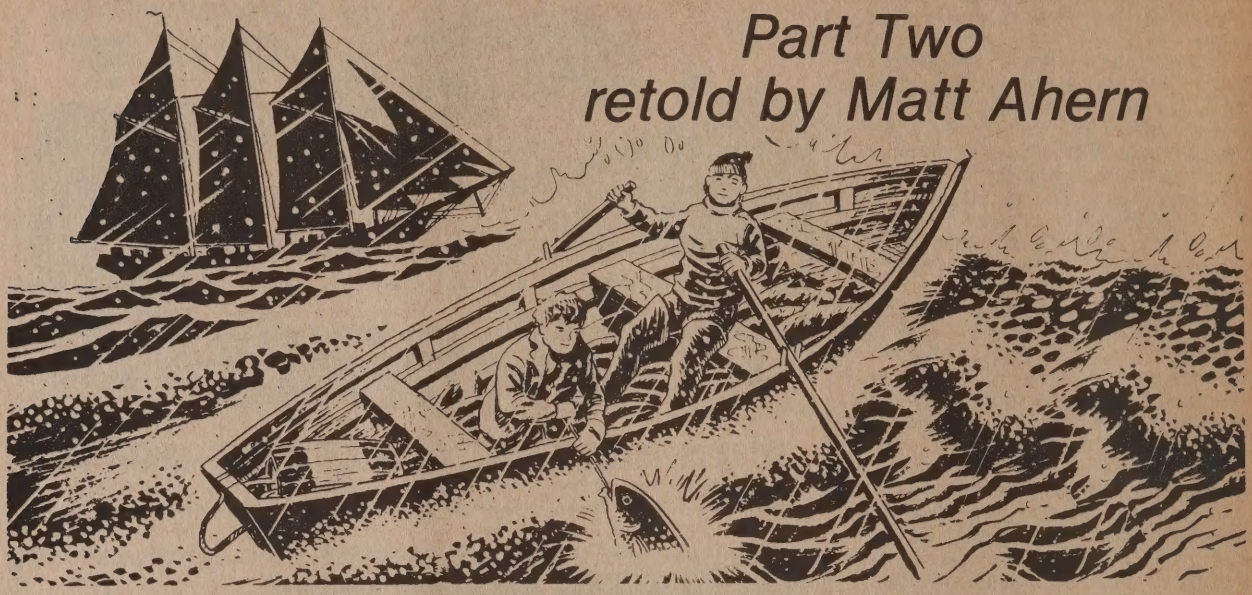
$50. DISCOUNT ON ANY 4x4 IN STOCK W/THIS AD ONLY!

COLD SPRING SAAB MAZDA

800 W. JERICHO TPKE., HUNTINGTON, NEW YORK • (516) 692-6040

GEORGES SHOALS

Part Two
retold by Matt Ahern



There was every promise of a wild night, and a wicked place to be on a bad night is Geroges Bank in shoal water. To the westward, barring all possible escape to deep water and good sea room when the northeaster blows, is a ridge of sand with no more than twelve feet of water. Over that the lightest draught vessel of the Gloucester fleet would not have bumped on a calm June day. So shoal is it and so heavy the seas in there that vessels have been known to pitch head first into bottom at times; their bowsprits have been found so stuck in the sand by fishermen who dared to cut close in on summer days. A vessel striking there was much worse off than if she struck in on a bare beach of the mainland, because while in either case she was sure to be battered to pieces, out there on Georges was no escape for the crew.

As a matter of fact, in very heavy weather a vessel would hardly live to strike the clear beach. She would be smothered long before that. In ten fathoms of water, say, with a big sea and strong tide running, there were rip waters to send the foam mast high, to catch the vessel up and spin here about as if she were a top such as small boys whip around in springtime. Small wonder fishermen dred shoal water on Georges in a breeze; small wonder that the smart trawlers hustle dories in and bear off in a hurry when they find themselves in less than twenty-five fathoms and a breeze making; small wonder that even the handliners quite often jeopardize their chances for a good trip and up anchor and away when it looks bad.

But there is not always time to get away. Sometimes the storm makes up too suddenly. One might say that expert fishermen, above all others, should be quick to foresee a coming storm. They are quick enough. Lord knows—years of perilous observation have made them so. But there are those who won't leave, come how it will. Every coming storm does not mean that the one terrible storm of the year is at hand; and when it is so difficult to get back to just the right spot after a storm has scattered the fleet, why let go for what is only probability, not a certainty, of disaster? Especially when a vessel is on a good spot. It is only the one wicked storm when good seamanship, fisehrmen's instinct, sound gear, and an able craft do not avail. And what real fisherman would not risk the one wicked storm now and then? That is how they put it, and therein have some of them come to be lost.

This was a case of sudden storm and everybody aware that is was to be a wild night; but such fishing as they had been having that day was too tempting to leave. Certainly aboard the Pantheon they had no notion of leaving it. They only knocked off for the night when the tide got altogether too strong for them. With 60 fathoms of line in 25 fathoms of water their 10 pound leads struck bottom only twice before they came swirling to the surface again.

John Gould was the last to haul in his line. "You don't often see the tide any stronger than this," he observed to his skipper.

"That's a fact. John, you don't," answered Dannie, together with John half turning a shoulder and ducking his head to the drenching sea that was coming aboard. "And some of the fleet's taking notice, too. There's old Marks and Artie Deavitt and McKinnon and Matt Leahy givin' her more string. That's what they think of her already. M-m—Lord, smell that breeze?" He took another look about. "Better have another look for'ard, John, there, and see she's not chafin' that hawser off.

A moment more and he shook his head, and five minutes later he sang out to the watch. "Might's well give her a little more string fellows. Didn't intend to give it to her so soon, but this lad up to wind'ard, I see he's giving her some more, and we'll have to put out more or he'll be on top of us. I cal'late he's got a half mile of hawser out now. A man that figures on getting so worried so soon ought to keep off by himself somewhere."

That was at eight o'clock, with the tide racing toward the shoals before a 50-mile northeaster. There was not a great deal of sea by then. There never is when tide and wind run together and it is the first of the breeze. But when that tide turns!

"Yes, sir, when this tide turns—if anybody wants to see somethin' superfine in the way of tide-rips, right here'll be the place," remarked Dannie, and, seeing that the extra length of hawser was paid out, dropped below for a mug-up. "There's no tellin' when we'll get a chance again for a cup of coffee," he said. "T'will be a long night, I'm thinkin'. But what'll that mess be, cook, when it's done cookin'?"

Tapioca puddin', Skipper."

"That's good." He helped himself to a mug of coffee, saying no further word, barely giving ear to John Gould, a miraculous man, who had survived 35 winters on Georges, and was still rugged as oak.

"When our old cook used to make tapioca puddin', t'was a sure sign of heavy weather comin', warn't it, Skipper?" asked John.

Dannie barely inclined his head, and John turned to his less preoccupied mates. "That last big breeze—

let's see. Yes, two years ago this month. I'll never forget that gale. Nobody will, I cal'late, that was out that night. The Skipper here was in this same vessel—she twenty-five year old then. The glass was down that afternoon, but the sea smooth, that is, for that time of year. But by ten that night! What a night that was! Wind! Forty vessels and five hundred men in the handlinin' fleet that night, and every third man and vessel gone by mornin'. God, how they did smash into each other! And their spars—like fallin' trees when they come together in the dark."

John passed from narrative to reflection. "Some widows made that night!"

"There ought to be a law," continued John, "to keep vessels from anchorin' so close to each other. Take that night. If the fleet warn't bunched so close there wouldn't a' been half so many lost. Yes, sir, there ought to be a law, don't you think, Skipper?"

"What?" Dannie came out of his abstraction. "What—oh! a law, eh? And who'd come out to see it lived up to? Gover'ment vessels? No, John, no law would do. Where there's good fishin' there men and vessels will go, and devil take the risk. I know we oughtn't be huddled in here like we are. I know that if another such breeze as that one two years ago hits in here tonight there'll be just as many of us lost as there was that night. Yes, sir, just as many." He stopped by the companionway to buttom his sou'wester under his ear.—"Good pie that, cook. I hope the tapioca'll taste as well in the mornin'—drew on his mitts, and went on deck.

Down the companionway soon came his voice. "Everybody up, and give her more string, and stand by. There's one or two of 'em beginnin' to drift already."

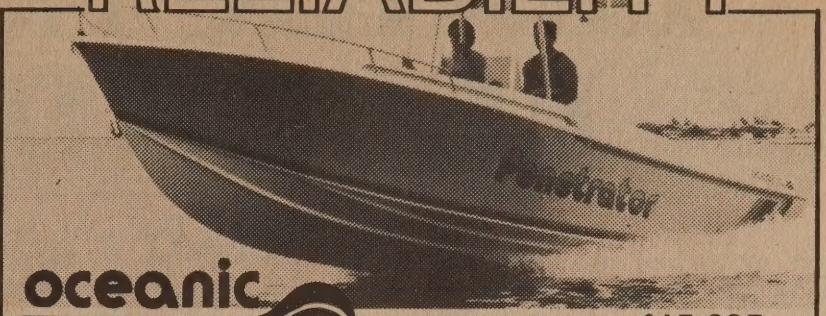
They heard his voice roll along the deck then. "Aft there, call all hands to give her more hawser—and the chain with it!"

They did so, nothing as the chain rattled out that the wind had increased perceptibly. "When this tide's settin' back there'll be some sea kickin' up here," they heard him say. And then his voice again—from aloft this time: "Give her more yet—another fifty fathom." Down he dropped to the deck with "It's goin' to be hell around here tonight! If 'twas some vessels I've been in—or if it was the Katie Morrison now, that's not finished—it'd be slip cables and out of here—and in a hurry. But not in this old packet—'twouldn't do. She'd most likely split in two tryin' to beat out, and cert'nly she wouldn't get back here in a week if the wind hauled. No, sir. But what's this?" He held up a bare palm.

The entire crew began to sniff the air then, and, holding out their palms, to catch and taste whatever the wind had brought.

Snow! A howling no'the-easter in shoal water on Georges, the vessel dragging—and snow!

RELIABILITY



oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and an 80 gallon gas tank.

SPRING SPECIAL $15,695.

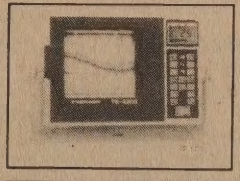
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
NOW AT **MR. OUTBOARD**
246 N. Main St., Sayville, NY 516-589-8513

SALE! FURUNO STRAIGHT LINE RECORDERS!

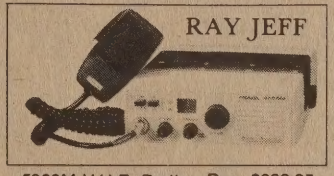
FURUNO FE-4200 Reg. $636.



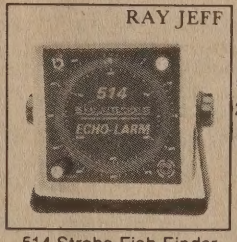
NOW! $239.95

AND

FURUNO FE-4000
Reg. $538.
NOW! $199.00



5000M V.H.F. Radio Reg. $399.95
Includes antenna & mount!
NOW! $199.00



514 Strobe Fish Finder
Reg. $219.95
NOW! $129.95

STOCK UP AMERICA
OIL REBATE
30% OFF
50:1 OIL "QUICKSILVER"
2.5 Gal.....Reg.$32.95
1 Gal.....Reg.$13.58
1 Qt.....Reg. $3.58

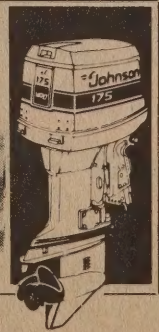
30% OFF

SPRING SPECTACULAR! GREAT DEALS ON ALL NEW & USED BOATS!
Extended Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8-8; Sat. 8-5; Sun. 10-5

INVEST IN THE BEST — BOSTON WHALER AND JOHNSON OUTBOARDS!

- STRONG, STABLE & UNSINKABLE
- SELF BAILING
- 10 YEAR TRANSFERRABLE HULL WARRANTY

★ ★
FINANCING AVAILABLE



MONTAUK 17 – *The ALL Time Favorite!*

SEE US BEFORE YOU SIGN ANY CONTRACT ELSEWHERE.
WE'RE WORTH THE DRIVE!

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. • (516) 288-1357

Johnson OUTBOARDS

TERRA FIRMA FLOUNDER

by Gerald Hahn

Like many fishermen, I like to ease my way into the new season with a relaxing day of fishing. Soon enough, the party boats will be chasing mackerel and bluefish and I will earn my share of bruised knuckles and frantic catches. But at this stage of the game, in early spring, I'm as rusty as the fish I like to pursue and that fish, of course, is the flounder.

There is no need to wake up in the dark for this kind of shore fishing. Spring flounder, especially at the beginning of the season when frost may still cover the marshes, are late risers. All you have to do then is wait for the sun to warm the shallows and find a likely spot.

Since flounder are poor swimmers, they favor calm water in back bay places. The spot may be where a river or stream feeds into a bay, or a minor inlet connecting an estuary with a bay. Places like South Ferry, Northwest Harbor, the Quantuck Canal, the Marine Parkway Bridge and the Nissequogue River come to mind. At most of these places, an estuary loaded with nutrients from spring melt, gently spills into the larger body of water. It is generally at the confluence of the two bodies of water that flounder reside.

The flounder, half-buried in the mud, waits for the suspended nutrients to drift by, and then hops off the bottom a foot or so for a meal. Knowing this, the shore-bound angler casts a baited rig to the rich mud below and waits patiently for a bite. On a decent day, depending on the timing and the locale, the angler may catch 6 to 12 flatfish averaign 3/4 lbs. Some days, however, large spawning sea flounder venture into these backwaters and fish over 1½ lbs. are caught. These fish seldom stay for long, however.

Locating a good area is one thing, but locating the most productive spot in the area is quite another. At bridges, for example, flounder are more likely to concentrate closer to shore than in the swift central channel. At back bay inlets, the rear side, where the larger body of water meets the estuary, is often better than the inlet entrance. And in very shallow water, the incoming tide is better than the outgoing; productive spots may become drained during the ebb tide.

In general, the tackle one uses for flounder fishing can be very light, unless you are fishing from a bridge or a town dock. In many places, I have often used an ultra-light outfit, such as a 5 foot spinning rod matched with a reel comparable to the Daiwa BG-100 spooled with 6 pound test. Elsewhere, a 6 to 7 foot rod matched with a reel such as the Penn 450 spooled with 8 pound test is adequate. For those who fish from a bridge or in a rough spot, an 8 foot rod and a reel such as the Shimano Quickfire 500 spooled with 12 to 15 pound test may be necessary. Here, the flounder are just as easy to hook, but not easy to hoist.

No matter what fishing outfit you use, the rig should be kept as simple as possible. Not that spring flounder are shy of hardware; in fact, the glitter may attract them. But back bay areas tend to become cluttered with seaweed and beach grasses, and excessive hardware often attracts more vegetables than meat. A flounder rig generally consists of two hooks, even though double-headers are rare in early spring. Favored hooks for back bay fishing are #10 Chestertowns and #6 Sproats. The long shank of the Chestertown facilitates in hook removal, especially from slal fish you may want to release. The rig consists of two of these hooks snelled to 12 inch leaders of 20 or 30 pound test and tied in tandem. The looped end of one snell is tied slightly above the middle of the other snell. An end loop on the running line holds a 1 or 2 ounce bank sinker, and an inch or two above, a dropper loop secures the snelled hooks. This rig, as you can see, involves no hardware. However, many fishermen favor at least one piece of hardware for flounder rigs and that is a snap swivel. The swivel is tied to the end of the running line with an improved clinch knot and holds both the sinker and the tandem tied hooks. This prevents tangling and also makes it easy to replace the hooks or the sinker. When using an ultra-light outfit, some people prefer a single hook rig on a barrel swivel. The swivel bridges

Shorebound anglers take their share of flatties during the spring.

the running line and the snelled hook and a couple of split shot on the snelled leader keeps the rig on the bottom when fishing in calm water.

Bait for spring flounder varies in different places. In eastern Long Island, for example, many fishermen favor mussels. The golden yellow meat from a ribbed bank mussel is dried in the sun to toughen it somewhat, and then is twisted and impaled several times on the hook. Elsewhere, some fishermen prefer dyed skimmer clams in yellow or red. The clam meat is dyed with artificial food coloring. It is then sliced thin and rigged the same way as a mussel. Most fishermen, however, use sand worms or bloodworms for flounder. Though expensive, they are the most consistent producers. Since flounder are fond of soft, wriggly baits, earthworms may also be used, although they tend to wash out quickly in saltwater. Worm baits are cut into one inch pieces and threaded on the hook. Allowing a morsel of any of the baits mentioned to dangle below the point increases its attractiveness to flounder. And since spring flounder can be finicky, combining two of these baits, for example, mussel and worm, may be in order.

Some shorebound anglers go a step further, by combining a natural bait with an artificial. A hook mounted with a plastic corn kernel, or dressed with yellow bucktail, or even a small, soft plastic tail, and sweetened with a piece of sandworms, adds color and some movement to the offering. And since flounder are curious creatures, fishermen often paint the sinker yellow as well.

If possible, chumming from the shore spot is recommended. From a pier or a bridge, a chum pot on a long line goes a long way. The pot should be stuffed with a mixture of cracked mussels or clams and cat food, corn kernels or rice. Elsewhere, scattered chum may be easier to work with. At one spot, I gather some bank mussels from the creek and then crack them. Mixed with sand and bits of crushed seashells, the stuff is scattered periodically to the upcurrent side of the baited rig. Flounder, seeing the suspended particles glistening in the water are drawn to the rig nearby.

There are several ways to fish for flounder. The first is the simplest; and if the fish are in, it works well. Simply cast the rig and let it settle to the bottom. Then take in the slack and engage the reel. From this point on, you can spike the rod or wedge it in a place where it won't fall over, since you will be fishing a dead stick. A generally more productive method, however, involves working the rig. By working the rig I do not mean jigging the rod furiously as when going for blues. The rig is cast and allowed to settle as before; but it is then retrieved slowly, with long pauses along the way. Raising and lowering the rod every so often causes the sinker to bounce on the soft mud and release nutrients. Unfortunately, many anglers believe that the grass is always greener out there and they seldom work the rig while retrieving a long cast. The fish are often only a few feet away and therefore, working the rig covers more territory.

Spring flounder, particularly at the beginning of the season, are known to be sluggish. Sometimes, they inhale the bait and then, just lie there. The fisherman who has not paid attention to the rod tip doesn't even know he has a fish on. On the other hand, some anglers are so anxious, they jerk the bait out of the poor flounder's mouth as son as they detect the faintest nibble. Wait for the stronger tug and then set the hook gently with a short lift of the rod.

Large sea flounder require firmer handling. At one spot, where I had spiked my rod, a large flounder nearly pulled it into the water. These fish are stronger than most summer fluke, so hang onto your rod and set the hook forcefully.

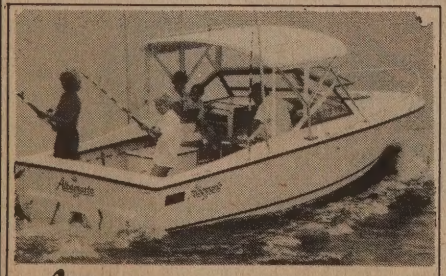
Although the spring run begins as early as March—in fact, a warm day in January brings out numerous shore fishermen—the best period is from mid-April to mid-May. For at this time, the spring sun has warmed the shallows sufficiently to stir both fish and fisherman. A few flounder fillets in the freezer is the best way to get your season starts. Just make sure you begin it on the back bay bottom.

30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'



Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444

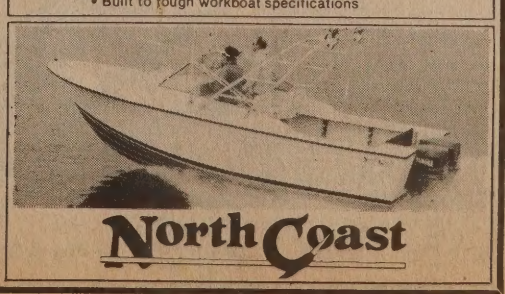
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications



North Coast

FRED'S FISH FACTS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

A 4 LB. 5 OZ. (21-INCH) STRIPED BASS WAS CAUGHT ON A TROLLED NIGHTCRAWLER IN THE N.Y. CROTON RESERVOIR BY RICHIE AND PAT FERRIS OF THE CROTON BAIT & TACKLE SHOP WHO RELEASED THE BASS WHICH COUGHED UP TWO SAWBELLIES, FORAGE FISH PLENTIFUL IN THE IMPOUNDMENT... AREA FISHERMEN ARE NOW WONDERING IF *STRIPERS HAVE BEEN STOCKED IN CROTON RESERVOIR?*

A 700 LB. BLUEFIN TUNA CAUGHT LAST AUGUST BY ANTON D. GRAFF OF NEWBURY PARK, MASS. WAS FOUND TO HAVE BEEN TAGGED IN 1967 AND---

...RELEASED OFF MONTAUK, LONG ISLAND WHEN 2 YEARS OLD AND 15 LBS. IT HAD BEEN AT LARGE FOR 20 YEARS!

STURGEON CAN WEIGH HUNDREDS OF POUNDS, THEIR SMOKED FLESH IS A GOURMET'S DELIGHT WHILE THE ROE IS THE MOST EXPENSIVE OF CAVIAR. IN GREAT BRITAIN IT IS CONSIDERED A *ROYAL FISH* AND THE CROWN CAN...

...TAKE IT WHEN CAUGHT BY ANYONE ELSE.

MUSKELLUNGE OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER - WHERE THE WORLD'S RECORD OF 69 LB. 15 OZ. WAS SET - ARE BEING STUDIED BECAUSE OF A DECLINE IN THEIR NUMBERS AND SIZE. IT IS NOW KNOWN, THAT LIKE SALMON, MUSKIES RETURN TO THEIR OWN SPAWNING GROUNDS TO SPAWN AND TRAVEL 30 TO 50 MILES TO DO SO. THEY LOOK FOR SHALLOW AREAS WITH NO NEARBY HUMAN DEVELOPMENTS.

PLEASE, NO CONDOS!

TROUT AND THEIR RELATIVES ARE THE MOST PRIMITIVE OF---

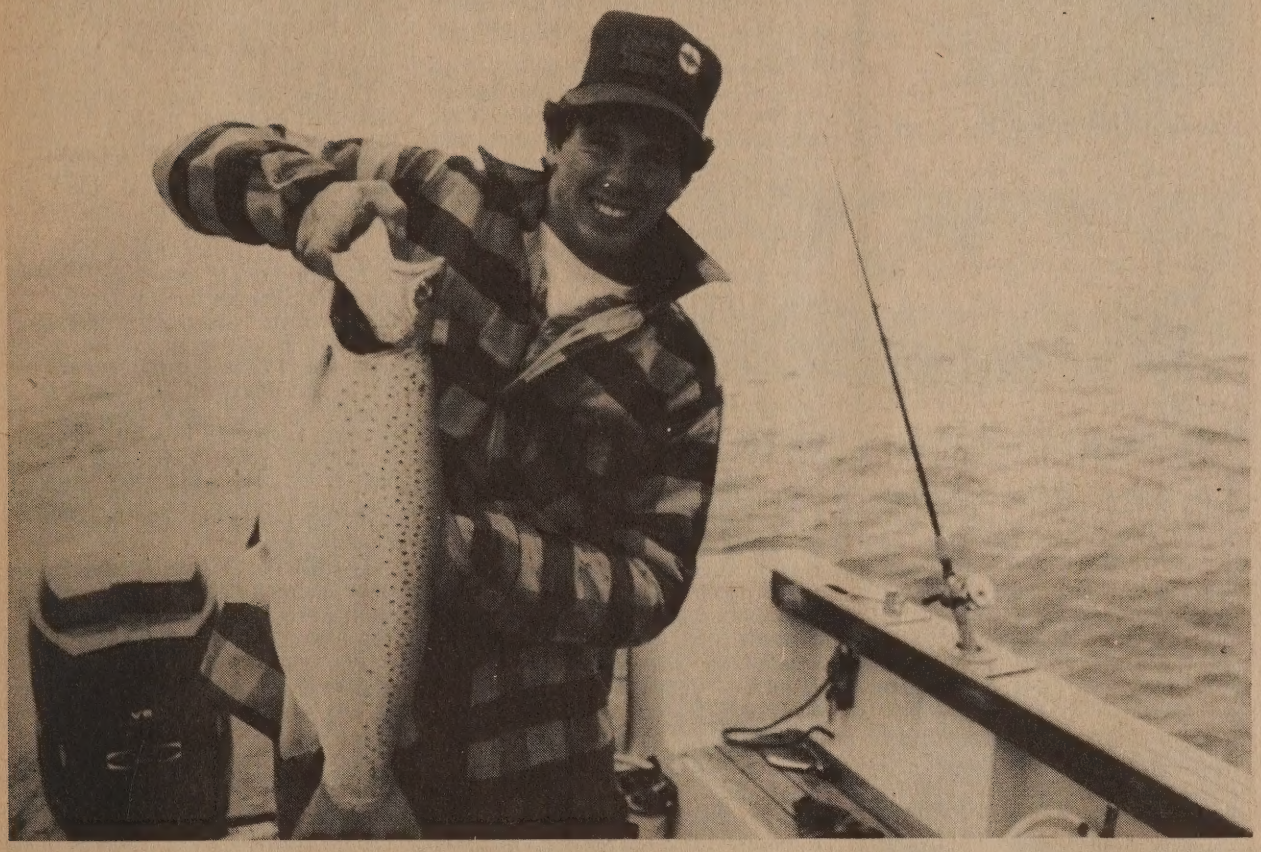
...FISHES REMAINING UNCHANGED OVER EVOLUTIONARY TIME AND STILL RESEMBLE THEIR ANCESTORS. THEY CAN BE TRACED BACK OVER 100 MILLION YEARS!

THE OCEAN SUNFISH WHICH IS BECOMING THIS TO

HALF A TON AND 8 FT. PRODUCES AN EGG ONE-TWENTIETH OF AN INCH IN DIAMETER A BABY OF ONE-TENTH OF AN INCH. FRY HAS TO GROW 60 MILLION TIMES REACH ITS ADULT SIZE... IT IS THE ONLY CREATURE ON EARTH THAT GROWS SO MUCH FROM BIRTH TO MATURITY!

BAY OF BROWNS

by Lou Truppi



Much has been written about fishing Lake Ontario and its surrounding streams during the past several years, but little has been said about its weather protected fish producing bays.

Certain times of the year these bays literally abound with various species of game fish. But if it's a trophy size brown trout you're after, then spring fishing many of these adjacent Lake Ontario waterways is the place to be.

Many reasons govern the extraordinarily good fishing that occurs here in the spring. Perhaps the paramount reason being the bays collectively maintain the first warm water of the season. While the open lake remains like moving ice, the bays' quieter shallow water warms rapidly. This draws game fish like a magnet. Leading this warm water migration are the brown trout. Big, bold and with one purpose in mind after the long winter's fast: to eat. With the advent of the warm sunny days an invasion of baitfish spearheaded by herring, later to be joined by the smelt gravitate toward these warm water bays. All game fish species join in on this feast as water temperatures permit, but the trout are certainly the first to pay admission.

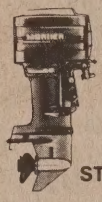
Perhaps the hardest pill for any water temperature governed angler to swallow is why these trout hit so readily in these cold early spring waters. To me, the Great Lakes trout are a superb species. A species unlike normal run of the mill brown trout, most anglers are used to catching. These fish are not inhibited by water temperatures as we once believed all brown trout to be. Any thermocline schooled fisherman can certainly forget the temperature restrictions on Lake Ontario trout when they go on the prowl in early spring. I've witnessed brown trout action last spring in 39 degree water that would put a pond of hatchery trout to shame.

Many current temperature charts indicate the brown trout to be most active in 58 degree water with tolerance levels of 70 degrees on the high side and the lower avoidance at 44 degrees. For the neophyte angler to quickly scan one of these charts, he might assuredly theorize that a brown trout cannot be taken consistently in water of less than 44 degrees. Wrong! Great Lakes brown trout not only hit in temperatures well below the 44 degree mark but are quite aggressive in pursuing bait and lures in these cold water. Oftentimes temperature changes varying as little as one or two degrees can activate a lethargic brown into a ravenous feeder. Perhaps this can provide some background as to why even the slightest trace of warmer water will trigger those browns to feed. What it all boils down to is that the bays have it. They produce the warmer water and draw many of the year's first baitfish and the browns follow.

This isn't all. New York's Department of Environmental Conservation is counting on the hatchery facilities at Pulaski, New York to foster even greater fishing. The new facility recently opened will provide some 4.5 million browns, rainbows and salmon. It will bring to three the number of hatcheries that will be producing fish

(Continued on next page.)

STAMAS
THE ULTIMATE STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

— 255 TARPON —
Models Available 18' to 32'
STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

MARINER OUTBOARDS
EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum

EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS
Dock space available for our customers
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

for Lake Ontario. In fact, the number of brown trout maturing in 1983 will almost double the 1982 figure of 340,000 fish and many of these fish will enter various bays throughout this region during the spring run.

Due to the abundant supply offering fish such as smelt, alewives and shiners, these browns experience an extraordinary growth rate that permit them to attain a body weight of 6 to 8 lbs. within two years of their release. The present brown trout record stands at 21 lbs. 7 oz. caught this last spring near Sodus Bay.

There are several reasons why Lake Ontario bays are so hot in the spring, but the main one is that the fish are concentrated. They seek out this slightly warmer bay water. Many times these browns will strike a mere 20 feet from shore. Many spring browns are caught within 100 feet of shore. Most fishing March through May takes place within a quarter mile of land and in the bays.

What's probably best liked about bay fishing is that most cases it's weatherproof fishing. Numerous days are lost on the lake due to the unpredictable spring weather, but they can readily be salvaged by the bay fisherman. Although the main lake may be fished during good weather periods in boats as small as 14 feet, most bays even in bad winds can be safely fished by all boats including many in this category. Therefore, a significant factor for fishermen with limited time to fish would be to consider this bay fishing as an alternate to the lake when the weather dictates. Perhaps the biggest drawback to most bay fishing is that on occasion it can get a little crowded. But if everyone practices a little common courtesy, all anglers can catch fish.

Lake Ontario boasts many bays throughout this region that teem with brownies in the spring. Included in these are Braddock Bay, Gennesh River, Irodequiot Bay, Little Sodus and Sodus Bay, Port Bay, Oswego Harbor, Little Salmon River, Salmon River, North and South Sandy Ponds and Henderson Harbor.

Bay fishing differs slightly from lake fishing. Since traffic can be heavier, lures should be run a little deeper to produce. In spite of this difference this still falls into the category of light tackle angling. Limber 7 to 9 foot rods coupled with conventional or spinning reels loaded with 6 and 8 pound monos fill the bil nicely for spring fishing.

Downriggers are utilized by some to maintain line control in a cross wind situation. When trolling 4 to 6 surface lines it often becomes necessary to lower a couple slightly under the surface via the downrigger ball to prevent tangles on the turns. Most fish are taken within 15 feet of the surface.

Flat lining gets the nod for producing the most fish. This method simply requires rod holders and lures run well back in the wake. A variety of small to medium spoons and surface plugs rate high on most anglers' lists as good early season producers. No matter what size your boat may be, some type of rod holders, probably the outboard style such as the Down East, are strongly recommended.

Certain areas within these bays produce more consistently than others. My favorites are the sand bars and rocky ledges or around islands in the bay. These shallow water areas are warmed quite rapidly by the sun's rays. Forage bait tends to migrate to these warm water areas and you know for sure the trout won't be far away.

Trolling these browns can best be described as barely moving. Though they feed actively in the cold water they will not take a fast moving lure. Best advice I can offer is when you think you're going slow, slow down. Browns are known for their shy nature, so troll those lures at least 100 to 200 feet behind your boat. I prefer the latter distance for this reason. As I've noted you'll be trolling over some very shallow water so you will spook some fish. I believe these fish are not thoroughly spooked as would be a stream fish, but rather momentarily startled. I also feel they will fall back in behind your boat once you've passed by and with those lures a couple of hundred feet back, they can generate strikes as they pass these lingering fish.

Another hot trolling method developed by Great Lakes fishermen incorporates the use of side planer boards. These boards are angle cut so forward motion will force them to assume a 45 degree angle to your boat. They can spread your trolling lines some 200 feet when they're at their maximum angle. Surface outrigger style clips are fabricated to these boards to carry your lines. These planers greatly accelerate hits when trolling extremely shallow water. Many times you can literally run one board right on the beach where many spring trout cruise.

Standard outriggers can add to your trout take. In fact, the outriggers and planer boards are a must for a larger boat. The engine and boat noise can clear these elusive browns from your trolling path in a hurry. The outriggers like the planing boards serve to spread those lines and serve up the lure to fish that have not been spooked.

Just about any silver lure the size and shape of the forage fish will score on these bay browns. Several artificials have proved somewhat more reliable and are worth mentioning. Rapalas in sizes 7, 9 and 11 were strong favorites last spring. Rebels in similar sizes are also constant producers. Spoons also make a good account of themselves. Cleos, West Rivers, Sultons, Krocodiles, Alpena Diamonds and Millers are the undoing of many a big brown trout. Flutter spoons should be used with small trolling sinkers or on your downriggers to provide correct action. Other lures are Hot Shots, Tadpollies,

Flatfish in blue, silver, green, gold and fluorescent tones also hold their own.

Since you will be slow trolling, some lures may have to be modified to obtain desired running characteristics. Another favorite lure alteration is to add prism tape. This tape is available in an assortment of colors and can be added to enhance lure coloring or shine anywhere. One method is to add a strip of tape to one side of a solid color lure to enhance its shine. Another that I've found productive is to carry an ordinary paper hole punch with me. I then use the punch to pop out portions of the prism tape. The small dots are stuck to my spoons or plugs for added attraction.

I'd also recommend casting to the side of the boat and slightly ahead while slow trolling. This gets your lure to undisturbed fish at times invoking solid hook-ups.

Bay fish tend to be more cautious than fish out in the open lake waters. So always bear this in mind and try to use it to your advantage. Maintain a smooth running engine and keep boat noise to a minimum. If you see boats working a particular location, chances are it's a good fish producer. Amble on over, but show proper etiquette by not crowding and you will all have a chance at those fish.

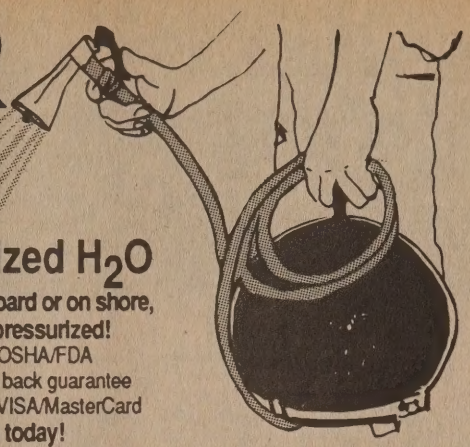
Fishing the bays can start as early as March depending on the weather. April is the peak month. However, on occasion, the trout will stay through mid-May. Preferred fishing hours during this early season are early to mid-morning, then again at sunset. Browns are notorious low light feeders and numerous first light catches bear this out.

If you have a larger boat, then obtain charts of the bay you would like to fish to secure a knowledge of its water depths. This is a good idea for anyone so that shallow water ledges, channels and other fish producing areas may be recognized and fished accordingly.

Bear in mind that these early season bay fish are shallow water feeders so even if you don't own a boat, shore fishing near feeder streams or bay inlet bulkheads you can readily score. The same range of spoons and plugs will work for shore-bound anglers. Whether you fish from a boat or shore, one item I would not venture forth without would be an extra large landing net. A 20 lb. brown trout can make the average boat net look pretty small.

If you plan a trip to this region this spring, the New York State DEC puts out an excellent brochure entitled, "Great Lakes Fishing." Simply write the New York Department of Environmental Conservation at 50 Wolf Road, Albany, NY 12233. If you'd like to charter a boat, then you may contact the Lake Ontario Charter Boat Association by calling (716) 924-3596. To check on weather and current fishing information, the Monroe, Orleans and Way County Fishing Information Hotline number is (716) 473-1824.

POUR IT ON!



Portable, Pressurized H_2O

Fresh Water for Fishermen! On board or on shore, 4 gallons of pure water...and it's pressurized!

- Easy to carry • Stores flat • OK'd by OSHA/FDA
- Refills at any faucet • 30-day money back guarantee
- Send check—$67.95 complete • Or VISA/MasterCard

Pour It On Anytime! Call toll-free today!

Water-Caddy®

Princeton Hydroproducts, Inc. P.O. Box 371, Princeton, NJ 08542
NJ: 1-800-624-1103, x299 Other: 1-800-344-2525, x299

THE VERY AFFORDABLE WALK-AROUNDS by ANGLER

17'-18'-19' CENTER CONSOLES ALSO AVAIL.
ALL WITH 5 YR. HULL WARRANTY

ANGLER 22 WALK-AROUND CABIN
COMPLETE WITH 175 H.P. YAMAHA! $18,200.

- Graceful & rugged • All hand layup
- All stainless steel hardware • Self-bailing
- Big fish box • Folding splash well
- 7' V-berths with cushions • 65 gal½ fuel
- Loads of dry storage • More!

ANGLER 20 WALK-AROUND CABIN
COMPLETE WITH 150 H.P. YAMAHA! $16,900.

- Stainless steel hardware • 2 helm chairs
- Self-bailing • Big fish box
- Folding splash well • 6'10" V-Berths w/cushions
- Lots of dry storage • 50 gal. fuel • Bait boxes
- Rod racks • More

CROSS BAY MARINE

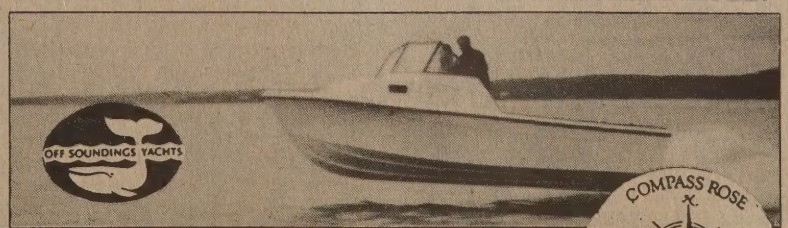
158-35 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y. (718) 845-0486, 2944
2727 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, New York (718) 252-BAJA

CLOSEOUTS ON '86 YAMAHAS! LOW PRCES ON ALL '87 MODELS!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

Freight & dealer prep not included

WANT TO FLY OFF TO YOUR FAVORITE FISHING HOLE?



COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS INC.

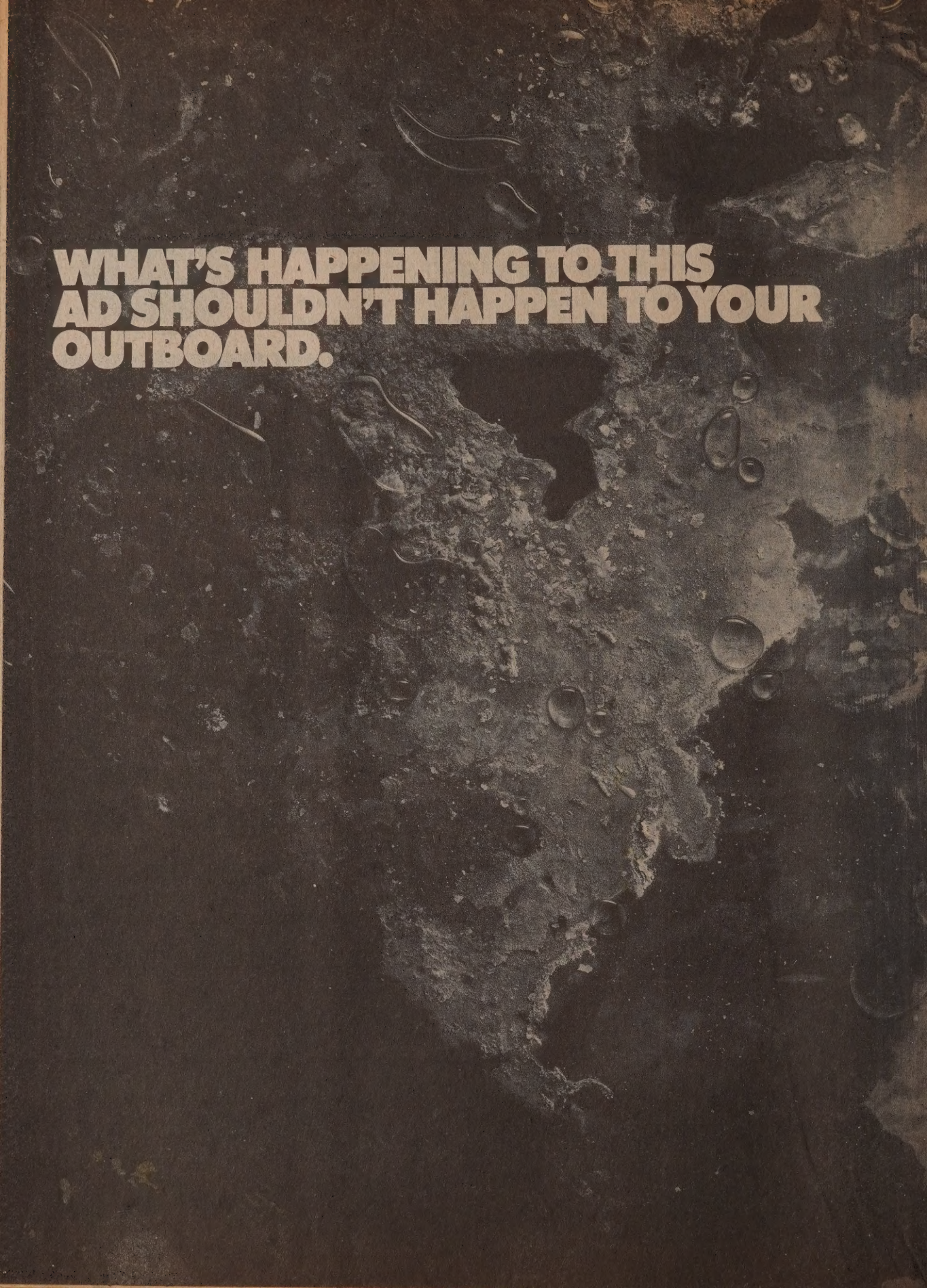
COME TO COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS AND SEE THE OFF SOUNDINGS 21' CUDDY

Available in center console, sports and commercial models

FINANCING AVAIL.

BUILT ON LONG ISLAND
GUARANTEED DOCKAGE AVAILABLE

3787 Merrick Road, Seaford, New York • (One block east of Seaford Oyster Bay Expwy.) • (516) 783-3220

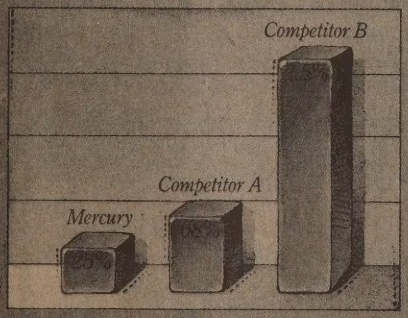

WHAT'S HAPPENING TO THIS
AD SHOULDN'T HAPPEN TO YOUR
OUTBOARD.

A life at sea can be deadly to an outboard. Slowly, insidiously, saltwater corrosion can literally eat the heart out of your engine. And send it to an early grave.

THE FASTEST OUTBOARDS ON EARTH. THE SLOWEST ON CORROSION.

While corrosion is inevitable whenever different metals are connected or grounded through water, the engineers at Mercury have designed what are clearly the most corrosion-resistant outboards on the water.

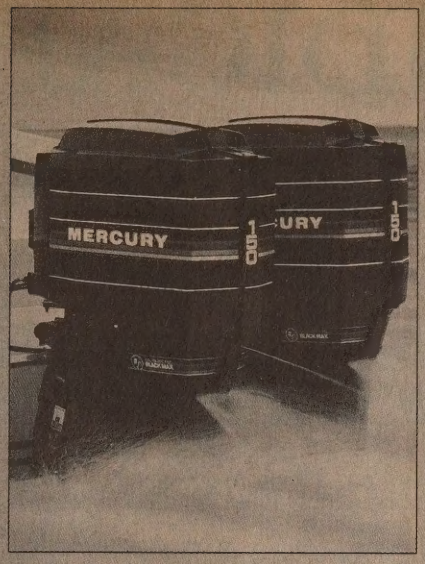
They began by developing an exclusive, low copper aluminum alloy to cast gear cases, drive shaft housings, powerheads, and other components. With less than 0.25% copper, compared to as much as 2.5% in competitive outboards, Mercs are less susceptible to pitting, a serious side effect of corrosion. And while copper makes for easier casting, Mercury metallurgists have



Copper content of aluminum alloys.

figured out how to consistently cast a light, durable, low copper aluminum that no other outboard manufacturer, foreign or domestic, has been able to match.

And, as you would expect, high stress parts and moving



parts exposed to water—drive shaft, shift shaft, prop shaft, and fasteners—are made from costly, high grade stainless steel. All in the name of durability and corrosion resistance.

TO CATCH CORROSION, YOU NEED A SPECIAL BAIT.

In order to beat corrosion at its own game, Mercurys are fitted with an inexpensive and easily replaceable zinc sacrificial trim tab at the lower unit. There's also a large zinc anode on the transom mounting system of all large engines, 70 horsepower and up.

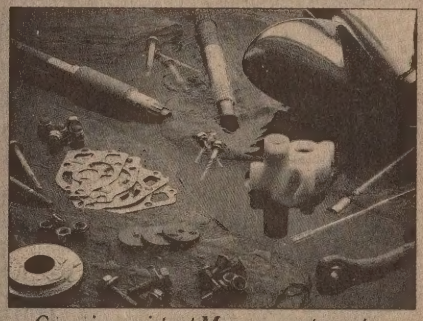
And because zinc is more susceptible to corrosion than any other metal in the engine, these sacrificial pieces are eaten away instead of your outboard.

A MERC GIVES CORROSION NO PLACE TO HIDE.

If corrosion can't find the metal in an outboard, it can't attack it. So, many Merc parts are painted even before they're assembled for better coverage. You won't see telltale corrosion along split lines and joints that often shows up on the competition's engines.

On many critical components, an exclusive EDP (electrodeposition) painting process is employed. The paint in the EDP bath has a negative charge and is attracted to the positive charged part. So the paint literally "fuses" itself to the part being painted. Every corner, every crevice gets covered. Every water and exhaust passage in the lower unit, the drive shaft housing and the gear case housing is coated with this chip and abrasion-resistant epoxy coating.

And finally, the engine's surface is protected by a multi-step coating process that starts with chemical and ultrasound cleaning and finishes with several coats of super-tough, baked acrylic enamel. There are even



Corrosion-resistant Mercury components.

special plasticizers in the paint to make it chip resistant.

All in all, the sum total of these advancements would suggest that a Merc is the most seaworthy outboard on the water. No other engine shrugs off salt as well. And no other engine is built to go as fast or last as long in *any* kind of water. So, before you buy an offshore outboard, take a look at a Merc. Anything else could be the pits.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

HANDICAPPED OPPORTUNITIES

by Tom Schlichter

Disabled anglers can share in some of the fine sport that Long Island has to offer.

For just about anyone who enjoys the outdoors fishing can be a great way to relax, take in some fresh air, and simply have a little fun. Long Island's disabled anglers, however, sometimes find fishing access to be a major problem. Even anglers with full mobility complain that many productive locations in our area are difficult or impossible to reach. North shore beaches, for instance, are often bordered by a half mile of no parking signs. On the south shore, ocean beaches are open to those who have four wheel drive but the rest of us usually have to take a good hike from the parking lot to the surf. To the disabled angler, the thought of carrying tackle, bait, and the day's catch over a long distance, sand, or soft embankment can prove discouraging. Still, with a little planning and research, plenty of suitable fishing locations can be uncovered. With this thought in mind, I've tried to compile a few of the more accessible "hot spots" and present a few ideas on finding others.

For the disabled angler looking to wet a line, the best place to start is the state park system. The state of New York offers several parks on Long Island where all walkways are ramped and access to the fishing piers is but a short distance from handicap parking stalls. Many of these locations are situated along prime fishing grounds. Freshwater enthusiasts, for instance, will find excellent fishing opportunities at both Connetquot River State Park Preserve and Caleb Smith State Park. Each of these facilities sport modified sites for the wheelchair bound or those with limited mobility. Better yet, these locations, which are easily accessible, offer some of the finest fishing in New York State for brook, brown and rainbow trout.

On the Connetquot River, 5 sites (16-20) are reserved each day for the handicapped or those over 60 years of age. Additionally, sides 2, 3 and 4 are easily accessible and can be used if necessary. These second three spots are located at the area known as the "Mill Tail" where I've seen some of the biggest trout of my life. As far as the productivity of sites 16-20 is concerned, these are adjacent to the hatchery and last July I watched one angler on crutches work one of these beats to the tune of over 15 medium sized trout during a 4 hour afternoon session.

At Caleb Smith State Park on the beautiful Nissequogue River, there are two handicapped stations reserved along the pond. While not quite a river setting, these spots each produce good catches of trout and the scenery is spectacular during the fall season when the leaves begin to change. In addition to these locations, the children's fishing area offers a platform that is accessible to all. From this fishing platform anglers can catch their fill of bass and sunnies.

The one drawback to fishing these locations is that (with the exception of Caleb Smith's children's fishing area) they are both reserved for fly fishing only. For those who have never tried this type of fishing, be warned that a little practice is necessary before that art is mastered. But don't let inexperience at the game prevent you from giving it a try. Like any other aspect of fishing, fly casting is a learning experience and the satisfaction of seeing one's presentations and casting distance improve over several trips can be nearly as rewarding as catching more fish. If you would like to give this fine fishing a try but aren't quite sure how to go about it, dispare not. Connetquot River State Park Preserve this spring will be offering two courses on fishing for the handicapped. The first will be held on May 5th. Members from many of Long Island's fly fishing clubs (including the Art Flick Chapter of Trout Unlimited and the Salty Flyrodders) will be on hand to offer their expertise. Interested anglers should contact Mr. Bill Tarlow at (516) 621-8580. The second course will be held on May 30th and will utilize volunteers from the Cooperative Extension Sport Fishing/Master Angler Programs. Those who would like to participate in this course should contact Coop-

SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT

•Battery-operated electronic fishing reels are now available to benefit the disabled fisherman. The Royal Bee conversion kit allows you to adapt some Mitchell, Shimano and Daiwa reels for one-handed fishing. Contact Royal Bee, 703 Kihekah, Pawhuska, Oklahoma 74056;

•The Handi-Harness is often used in conjunction with the Royal Bee adapter kit. It is constructed of lightweight aluminum and comes complete with a neck strap and waist belt. Can be adapted for either right of left handed individuals. Contact Mike Russell, 126 Chesterfield Drive, Amherstview, Ontario, Canada K7N 1M2. Phone (613) 384-2278.

•The Freehand Recreation Belt consists of a harness and attached hardware which allows the user to bait a hook, cast, troll and reel entirely with one hand. Weighs less than 3 pounds and includes accessories for a camera mount and rifle rest. Can be ordered for right or left handed individuals. Contact The Free Henderson Company, Dept. AF, P.O. Box 4543, Helena, Montana 59604; (406) 227-6052.

PARK INFORMATION

For information on Connetquot River State Park Preserve call (516) 581-1005.

For information on Caleb Smith State Park call (516) 265-1054.

For information on fishing at other Long Island State Parks call Belmont Lake State Park, Adminstration Headquaters, (516) 669-1000.

erative Extension Agent Robert Kent at 246 Griffing Ave., Riverhead, NY 11901. Please include your telephone number. The class enrollment for this course will be limited and offered on a first come first served basis.

While the fishing on these two scenic rivers is usually good and often spectacular, I should mention that it isn't free. There is a charge of $7.00 a session to fish at either location and "beats" are assigned on a first come first served basis, so it's a good idea to call ahead.

While the above rivers offer anglers a chance to fish for trout, Belmont Lake State Park offers the chance to do a little panfishing, or maybe tangle with a bass or pickerel. The problem with this lake isn't getting access (a paved trail works its way within a few feet of the water for almost halfway around the lake), rather, it involves finding locations where the weeds aren't too thick to fish. With a little perseverance, however, a few productive pockets will be located. (Note: Belmont Lake has been drained and will not be refilled until late this summer.)

Saltwater anglers will also find sufficient opportunity to wet a line within the confines of state parks. According to Neil Ackerson of the Long Island State Park and Recreation Commission, four Field 10 piers at Jones Beach, and the Fisherman's Walk and Overlook Piers at Captree State Park each offer ramped, wide, and easily accessible piers from which to fish. Early season anglers can take flounder at either location while summer action sees fair numbers of fluke and plenty of snappers filling up the buckets. There are tackle shops at the parks where anglers can purchase bait or equipment and fishing is permitted from sunrise to sunset.

The industrious anglers will also find fishing opportunities at local parks or lakes. North shore anglers will find Cedar Beach at the mouth of Mt. Sinai Harbor offers a ramped fishing pier and a good shot at mid to late-April flatties and summer porgies or snappers. This location, by the way, also provides a chance to cash in on the fall blackfish run. Brookhaven residents can use these facilities free of charge. Others must pay a $10.00 fee.

Oftentimes, lakes which have been dammed will have a long frontal bulkhead and either a hard, compact dirt or asphalt trail alongside. Upper Yaphank Lake (one of my favorites for bass fishing) comes to mind as a classic example. Other lakes are set in local parks and are sometimes completely encircled by trails. Argyle Lake in Babylon would fit this mold. This location has fair panfishing with an occasional dose of largemouth bass. Additionally, it provides top notch action with carp—most small but some large as 10 to 15 pounds! Granted, none of these locations are designed with the handicapped angler specifically in mind, but they are all quite fishable for those with a little determination.

Local docks also offer good fishing. During late July and right through September, anyone can cash in on the south shore's red hot snapper action. There are docks with ample parking and fishing space located off Lindenhurst, Bay Shore, West Sayville, Bayport and Patchogue, to name just a few locations. In addition, anglers can work virtually the entire west side of the Shinnecock Canal. (You will have to negotiate a curb here, but so many anglers fish this location that getting a hand, if needed, shouldn't be any trouble at all.)

What do you think about party boat fishing? It's possible at some south shore ports! Several skippers I querried responded that they could accomodate the wheelchair bound if a few simple guidelines were followed. First, call ahead and let the captain know that you would like to come aboard but you may need some assistance. Some boats have narrow passageways and simply won't be able to accomodate your needs. Even if the boat you call can't help out, they may be able to suggest another boat that can. Second, keep your trips to bay or inshore waters as much as possible. This will avoid the problems of rough water or a big heave. Lastly, fish when its warm out and bring along enough clothes to stay comfortable throughout the day. Getting in and out of the cabin can be a hassle and if you choose your fishing days carefully and dress smartly, you can spend virtually the entire day at the rail and just relax as the boat sails from spot to spot. Because of the tremendous fluctuation in tide levels along the north shore, most boats on the Sound will have trouble boarding disabled or wheelchair bound passengers.

For some disabled anglers, access isn't as much of a hinderance as is getting a grip on tackle. Those with limited control of arm or hand movements, for instance, may find the inability to crank a handle to be the major problem. For these anglers, recent improvements in technology hold the key to getting in (or staying in) the fishing game. Specially designed harnesses and electronic reels are such an example. Used seperately or together, these devices may enable anglers to fish with the use of only a single arm.

In sum, there appears to not only be a fair number of productive fishing locations available to the disabled angler, but also some recent technological advances that may also help make fishing an enjoyable experience for such people. Still, more research, thought and improvements need to be directed in this area. Perhaps, with your input, it will be. If you have any thoughts on improving fishing access or opportunities for the physically disabled or wheelchair bound, the Long Island State Park Commission would appreciate your suggestions. Address your ideas to: Operations Department, Long Island State Parks, P.O. Box 247, Babylon, NY 11702.

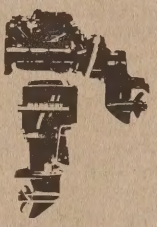
MANATEE BOATS, INC.
AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS

MANATEE 207 VC

- Large, spacious cockpit
- Choice of Nautolex (vinyl) fiberglass interior
- Back to Back or pedestal seats
- Full foam floatation
- Cuddy w/V bunks

— POWERED BY —

MerCruiser — best selling stern drive in the world
MERCURY OUTBOARDS



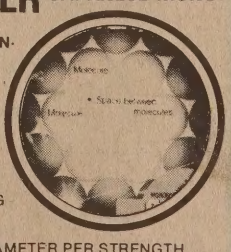
SPRING PRICES IN EFFECT!
BUY NOW FOR YOUR BEST DEAL AND EARLY DELIVERY

O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER, INC
GARY'S MARINE SERVICE
Foot of Bay Berry St., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 223-0033
OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.
3010 Whaleneck Drive, Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 867-0202

EAST COAST DISTRIBUTOR

MONOFILAMENT FISHING LINE
SIGLON
REGULAR & I.G.F.A. CLASS
THE BETTER JAPANESE MONO!

A NEW WATER REPELLENT, RESIN-PROCESSING PRODUCES THE SMALLEST DIAMETER FISHING LINE, THAT IS ALSO STRONGER AND LONGER LASTING!



- RESIN FILLING BETWEEN MOLECULES!
- SMALLEST DIAMETER PER STRENGTH TEST OVER ANY OTHER LINE.
- MORE CAPACITY ON YOUR REEL CASTS FURTHER
- LESS CURL ■ LESS STRETCH
- ABSOLUTELY NO WATER ABSORBTION
- UNAFFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET RAYS
- SUPERIOR DURABILITY

SEE IT AT MERRICK TACKLE OR CALL US FOR NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU!

WHOLESALE • RETAIL
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, NEW YORK 11710
(516) 781-7766

TO HULL FOR SPRING FLOUNDER

by Tony Somma

For the past few years Staten Island's spring flounder fishing has only been so-so. As the pickings got slimmer and lsimmer, the urge to travel north and fish areas such as Quincy or Hull that have reputations for consistently producing larger flounder got stronger and stronger. Up until last year, I just didn't have time to get involved with an overnight trip and did my flounder fishing close to home.

Each spring the Beachcomber Surf and Gun Club conducts a flounder fishing trip to Hull, Mass. During winter meetings the members rave about their catches and reminisce about the good times had by all. In no time I was infected by their enthusiasm and decided to experience this top-notch fishing firsthand. I signed up for the May '86 trip as soon as it was announced in February and was fortunate to be invited to share a boat with two dedicated fishermen who had made the trip numerous times before.

If you're like me and do your fishing from either small private or party boats you may not have tackle you'll find comfortable using in a 16 foot rented skiff. First order of business was to find a rod that would be easy to handle while sitting in a 16 foot skiff. Since all my boat rods are used while I'm standing up, they are at least 5' 9'' long or longer. Something shorter was definitely required. By the end of March, I had constructed a 4½ foot conventional boat rod with stainless steel guides, a cork handle and foregrip and a graphite reel seat. The rod when matched with a Penn 180 reel loaded with 12 pound test line was light enough for flounder and had sufficient backbone to land anything larger that might be encountered.

Chum was next on the agenda. We felt the containers of chum we usually buy from tackle shops feed the fish too heavily and decided to make our own. The Sunday before the trip, Mother's Day, George went to Sheepshead Bay and picked up a bushel of skimmers. Thank God for understanding wives and mothers because we spent the morning making chum packages. A chum package is made by first grinding a dozen shucked skimmer clams in a meat grinder and saving as much juice as possible. The finely ground flesh and juice is then placed in a ziplock plastic sandwich bag and mixed with sea water until the bag is about 3/4 full. The sealed bag is then frozen.

After what seemed like a lifetime, the day to depart finally arrived. One of the nice things about having a full day to prepare to go fishing was that I could leisurely get my tackle, clothing and lunch together.

Based on information about the prior few days hotspots provided by Patricia, the station manager, we soon agreed upon the location for our first stop away from the crowd. Our game plan was to chum heavy at first to attract our finned friends and then to slack off to keep their interest. We each rigged up a little differently to determine what worked best. I used Sproat hooks without corn. AJ used black Carlisle hooks with corn and Big George used silver Carlisle hooks with corn. We all opted to use yellow sinkers.

After running less than 20 minutes we arrived at the agreed upon location about 1/4 mile from the west shore of Peddocks Island. The water was calm, seas of one foot or less, and there was a very light southeast breeze. Perfect conditions. One anchor held us in place without swinging. After piercing the first bag of chum with a knife four times I lowered it to the bottom off the bow. I made sure the pot was holding bottom which wasn't a problem with the heavy concrete base. I noted the time so I could repeat this process every 10 to 15 minutes and then tossed a few clam shells toward the anchor. The shells appeared to settle under the skiff. While I was busy with the chum pot, AJ lowered the sash weight over the side and started pounding the bottom, and George threw a few handfuls of corn uptide in hopes of attracting fish to the general area.

After finishing our chores, we baited up with 1½ inch sand worm

pieces and lowered our rigs to the bottom. After just minutes, I had the first flounder of the day, a nice 2 lber. in the cooler. We had a slow, steady pick for the next hour and couldn't do anything to improve it. As soon as the tide started moving faster the flounder all but disappeared and we started catching skates. After bout 15 minutes it appeared we couldn't fish through the skates. A move seemed to be in order.

We repeated the anchoring process at our next stop which was on the western edge of the channel that runs between Peddocks Island and Windmill Point. Once we got established we were rewarded with a blitz. It seemed we were doing something right and attributed it to the light chumming we hoped was keeping the fish under the boat seeking our baited hooks. Early on this stop it became apparent the corn adorned rigs were outproducing my unadorned Sproat hooks. There's a theory of mine about smart large fish avoiding plastic corn all shot to pieces.

After about an hour of fantastic fishing the wind kicked up and the fishing started to taper off. Since the boat wasn't swinging, double anchoring wouldn't help. We spent another half hour trying to get the fish interested again, but to no avail. Apparently the flounder had moved on and so should we. Fishing the lee shore of the land mass surrounding Hingham Bay seemed like the smart thing to do. We picked up anchor and chum pot and headed for a likely looking spot. Our next stop was about 1/2 mile southwest of the Hull Coast Guard Station. A combination of wind and tide had the skiff swinging with only a single anchor and we had to double anchor for the first time. In a few minutes, we were all set. The skiff was staying in position and we were fishing again. For the next 15 minutes or so, all we did was raise a few skate and a slew of calico crabs. Since this spot did not show promise we upped anchor and moved to deeper water. This spot was a real bust. We gave it everything we had but couldn't raise a fish. Not catching fish sure tires you out fast especially if you didn't sleep the night before. We all began to yawn and doze off. Since there was still time before we had to return the boat, we decided to try another location. We headed across the harbor and anchored about 30 yards off the west coast of Hog Island in 12 to 15 feet of water. The two anchors held us firmly in place. As soon as the chum pot was settled on the bottom and some corn and a few clam shells sprinkled about, the fish started biting. Catching fish sure got the adrenalin flowing. In a flash we were all wide awake. In about 10 or 12 minutes just when the chum thinned out the fishing slowed up. As soon as a new bag was lowered to the bottom the action picked up to a frenzy. The heavier we chummed the more fish we caught. This was contrary to everything we had previously experienced. The water was not moving, our corn went straight down and had to be clumped right under the boat. Also, the clam chum couldn't be going anywhere in the still water. Yet fish were coming over the rail regurgitating corn. As long as we continued to heavily feed the fish we continued to catch them. Unfortunately, it was nearing the hour to return the boat and we ran out of chum. After kicking ourselves in the butt for not saving the calico crabs to use as chum, we picked up anchor, cleaned up the boat best we could and headed back to the dock. We arrived about 2PM and tallied up our catch: 97 flounder between 1½ and 3 lbs. and 8 pollock. We had the good fortune to be high hook and won the pool which helped defray the cost of the trip.

Since we were one of the last boats to return, we did not have time for the fish cleaners to fillet our catch. A bargain at 15 cents per fish. While George and I iced down the flounder for the ride home, AJ organized the door prize drawing. The prizes ranged from a Penn 750 Spinning Reel to Bridgeport Jigs; 15 prizes were distributed among the 45 fishermen who took part in the Beachcombers annual flounder fishing trip. Asked if they would return next year, all participants responded in the affirmative. A positive testimony to a well run trip where everybody caught fish.

'87 GRADY-WHITE
25' Trophy Walkaround

A Fisherman's Dream! Designed Specifically for Day Fishing on Big Water!

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers:

Spellman's Marine
1708 North Highway
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7907

Sport Boats, Inc.
133 New York Avenue,
(Route 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

Shelter Cove Marine
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Port of Egypt Marine
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

Jericho Boats
269 E. Montauk Hwy.,
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

Eddie's Marine
210 Beach 2nd Street,
Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

GRADY-WHITE

THINKING ABOUT COD

by Tim Coleman

The fellow across the aisle from our booth at the fishing show was a die-hard blue water fisherman. During the season he captains a 31 foot Rampage, fishing at times off the Vineyard, at times south of Point Judith from the inside fleet all the way south of the Fishtail. The guy loves offshore, but come the spring he starts thinking about cod.

While we were impressed with the man's store of knowledge, we were also interested to hear he likes groundfishing on occasion. Such, I suspect, is the way of a lot of readers right now. They may chase white marlin in the summer, but once the boat gets in or the days get longer, they'll head out in their own boat or buy a ride on a charter or party vessel for the fun and fillet of codfishing.

Fishermen are forever tinkerers, looking for that little touch that will give them a few more fish in the box or perhaps the edge over the guy next door. Each year we fish we see a few new wrinkles that add to the store of knowledge. Last season was no exception. During one June trip to wrecks south of Block Island, I saw a couple party boat captains from Sheepshead Bay, New York on board. They fished with the standard bait rig but added a small rubber skirt over the hook. By day's end they not only caught more fish but one won the pool with a 44 pounder.

On the ride home I spoke with the captain about the trick just witnessed. He said the skirts on bait rigs weren't new, just a wrinkle not seen in the last several years. Later in the year the two New Yorkers again visited southern New England and again caught well using skirts draped over a hook wetted with a piece of clam.

As time ticks by we're hearing more stories from bottom fishermen who have had success using small light sticks. These are miniature versions of the lights used by night by longline and rod and reel swordfishermen to catch broadbills along the canyon walls. Smaller versions have been on the market the last couple seasons. They give off light without heat and can be attached to a leader in a variety of ways. The ones I've seen have suggestions for doing such right on the back of the package. Those are made by the American Cyanamide Company and sold under the name Lunker Lights. Some of the people who have volunteered information don't want their names used in print, but we can wonder aloud if readers in northern New England who bait fish in deep water for haddock might not give these light sticks a try.

Speaking of haddock, a couple subscribers came by our booth at the Boston Boat Show to voice their opinion that one cannot catch a haddock on a jig. Bait will do better by you, but you can jig some haddock, including some real nice ones. Our two best are twin 16 pounders, both caught with jigs. One came from a deeper edge on a Cashes trip; the other from the 190 hill off Kennebunkport, Maine. The biggest haddock I ever saw in the flesh was a 19 lb. 15 oz giant jigged up in 260 feet of water on the edge of Great South Channel by veteran codfisherman Dick Lincoln. In all three of these cases, the key was a slower jig stroke with a particularly watchful eye as the jig went slowly back down.

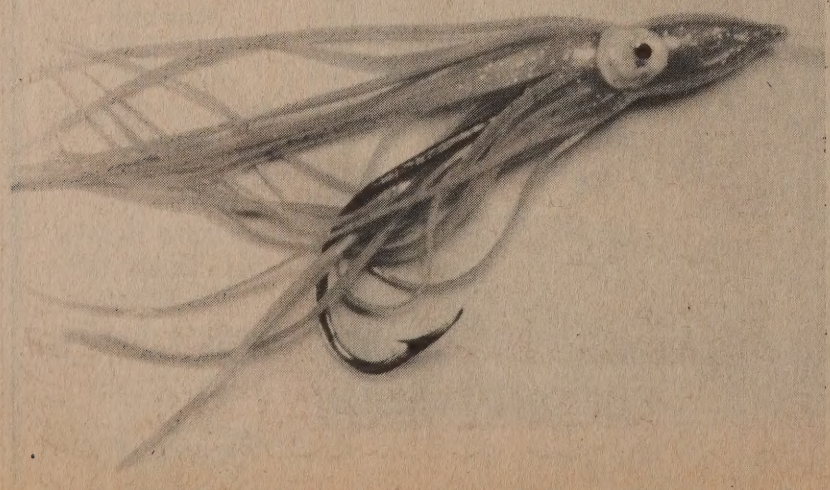
Another couple readers stopped by the booth in Boston to inquire about addresses for getting some of the leadheads we've written about in earlier issues. These lures are not taking the codfish world by storm, but a few people are trying them. Up here in Yankeeland, that's about the best you can hope for. Any reader interested can write to: Mr. Rich Andrus, 708 E. Main, Millville, NJ 08332, or Mr. Fred Vander Werff, Sebastes Fishery Company, Box 310, Kirkland, WA 98033. Both companies make these lures in different sizes and styles.

We can tell you we had good luck with leadheads on the '86 Georges trips but poor to moderate results on the wrecks off the southern New England coast. We did see Mr. Joe Stella take a 45 lb. hake on a leadhead spiced up with a piece of clam from a wreck south of Martha's Vineyard.

Leadheads also worked well on a trip out of Wychmere Harbor, fishing off Chatham on the Sue Z with Captain Joe Zottolli. Three of us caught a fair load including a 35 pounder that grabbed a leadhead fished with light rod and 16 pound line.

Just after we spoke with the two readers about using leadheads and curly tailed plastic worms, we saw Captain Les Shown of the Rosey S coming down the aisle. During the summer months Les takes bluefish charters, but during the spring, fall and winter, he fishes commercially for cod on the grounds east and southeast of Monomoy. It's interesting to note he used to use the standard 180 pound mono and handline, but since switched to rod and reel because that's catching better. His favorite teaser above the jig is now a Red Gill which is getting more fish than a tube. We might also add he was right in the middle of a bite of market fish last April when a 186 lb. halibut grabbed hold.

I asked Les about using leadheads, but he said the fish would keep tearing off the plastic worm, so he'd have to stop and thread another one up the shank of the lure. We've had the same "problem" on a few Georges Banks trips, but were ready to go back into the cabin for another worm. One white, plastic wriggler accounted for 24 cod before number 25 bit the tail clean off. To keep the



One trick that may or may not work for you is the addition of a small, plastic squid above the hook on a bait rig.

worms tight on the shank of the lead-head we borrowed an idea from freshwater fisherman, Rod Teehan. Rod uses a drop of Crazy Glue to keep black, 9 inch rubber worms on the shank of his 1/4 ounce lures; so we did the same with our 12 ounce bugs.

Speaking of freshwater, we are always poking through freshwater mags looking for some tidbit that might lend a hand with saltwater fishing. From time to time, we've read about the countdown system for fishing sinking plugs over some type structure. Last May we got a chance to put some of that bass busting info to work. We were anchored on the big wreck south of Nantucket with 6 to 20 lb. pollock for the taking. As the boat swung tight on the anchor, we found ourselves right atop the mammoth liner. The trick was cast as far uptide as possible, then count as the hig first hit bottom. If it took, say a count of 15 to hit the wreck, you stopped the lure on the next toss at 13 or 14. That way you were right in the pollock's front yard without fear of snagging, something plaguing a lot of people on board.

Also in the freshwater articles are numerous accounts of bass fishing after dark. The thought might then go to codfish after dark. We can tell you about a big party boat that fished Georges Bank last season that had some fish in the 40s on bait at night. The captain anchored the boat over a wreck close to Great South Channel. Once the tide stopped running people who didn't mind losing sleep got up to fish clams for some steakers which won pools.

On one of our July Georges trips last year, we had some excellent after dark fishing one evening when slack water coincided with dusk. From 8:30 to sometime after 10, cod from 10 to 20 lbs. steadily grabbed jigs and tubes until the tide started to run to the north, at which time the bite petered out. I wonder, though, if cod get going on a good afternoon bite if people couldn't stick around into the night to pick up a couple more?

A groundfish that seems to bite well at night is silver hake, called blue hake up in the Gulf of Maine. On one of our first trips to the now famous big wreck south of Nantucket, we had banner pollock fishing as the sun set. Once it went down, we swung off the wrecks and switched over to 12 oz. jigs to catch silver hake up to 50 lbs. with the same up and down motion associated with codfishing. We caught hake until our arms tired, so it wasn't just a couple oddballs. One veteran skipper later said he never heard of hake on lures, let alone such numbers. It's interesting to note we couldn't catch hake on jigs in the daylight, but they hit them readily once the sun went down. In one case, two free swimming hake followed a hooked buddy all the way up from 240 feet down. You could see the two swimming around in the boat lights as the third member of their party was gaffed and added to the growing pile.

NEW BOOK!

You liked our "SURF FISHING BOOK" so much we had to give you an even *bigger* and more *exciting* book!

PARTY BOAT FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS!

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

COD, POLLOCK, SEABASS, SCUP, FLOUNDER | FLUKE, BLUEFISH, BLACKFISH, LING, WHITING | MACKEREL, HALIBUT, WEAKFISH, STRIPED BASS, HADDOCK

- Treasured secrets of the coast's most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat. Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

only $17.50

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 1994,
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State _____ Zip _____

Take the STARCRAFT *Challenge*

CHECK OUT ALL THE REST, THEN COME TO US AND BUY THE BEST!

EVINRUDE

OFFSHORE 221

MR 180

- L.I. #1 Starcraft Dealer
- All Models on Display
- Spring Specials
- Summer Dockage
- Financing Available

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518 - 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook -
(516) 887-1450 • (516) 593-3321

NORTHROP
RAMPAGE
NORTHROP
RAMPAGE
COME TO THE
CONNECTICUT & METRO
Rampage
SOURCE

IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

1 - 31' Rampage Limited Edition
1 - 31' Rampage with 454 Crusaders
4 - 31' Rampage with TAMD
41 turbodiesels
2 - 28' Rampage
7 - 24' Rampage

Only 40 Minutes from Manhattan
Northrop
Yacht Sales
520 Riverside Avenue, Westport,
Connecticut 06880
203-226-1915

SUZUKI
SUZUKI
NEW! 2 YEAR
LIMTED
WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P. ★ OIL INJECTION
PRE-SEASON
SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

DELUXE
TIDERUNNER
1300

All standard equipment plus:
• Mahogany console
• Mechanical steering
• Stainless steel steering
• wheel (destroyer type)
• Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4"
Weight . . . . . 310 lbs.
Beam . . . . . 65"
H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY
MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

FLY FISHING BASICS

Part One—by Fred Laager

Fly fishing is not, as many believe it is, the epitome of light tackle fishing; nor does it give the fish any more of a chance of escape or enhance the fight for the angler more than any other conventional approach. Rather, as just one of a vast array of angling techniqeues, fly fishing was developed to accomplish the specific goal of casting small or wind resistant lures an acceptable distance. Often misunderstood, fly fishing is usually the last kind of approach the fisherman will try as he progressed in the sport of angling because fear of the unknown and misconceptions about what a fly rod does, how fly line works and how a fish is ultimately landed, often stand in the way and cloud this highly productive and highly enjoyable sport in a mist of confusion. Fortunately, the complexities of fly fishing are easy to understand when approached step by step.

Unlike the other forms of casting, the line employed in fly fishing is not pulled by the lure; but rather the lure is pulled out by the line. To understand how this end is accomplished, we must take a look at the way fly line is constructed. We must understand why fly line comes in various weights, various tapers and in a variety of functions and colors before we can make a choice as to what kind of outfit will best suit the fishing we intend to do.

Before the 1960s, fly line was measured according to a system rating lines alphabetically by diameter from A, the largest and heaviest with a diameter of .060 inch, to 1 the smallest and thinnest with a .020 diameter and this system worked well so long as the lines were all made from the same silken material. But, with the introduction of synthetics, a problem arose with the variations between the actual weights of the line and its diameter and each manufacturer had their own set of standards which made it impossible for the consumer to decide what size line would best match his rod or suit his kind of fishing. Fortunately for everyone in 1961, the American Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association (AFTMA) standardized fly line codes denoting line by weight rather than diameter and assigned the lines a numeric notation rather than a letter. With the AFTMA code fly lines were then rated according to a standard which measures the first "working" 30 feet of line and, depending on the resulting weight of this line in grains (a grain is the smallest and most universal English measurement), the line would then be given a weight rating from 1 to 12.

As long as the manufacturers followed this system of rating lines all 6 weight lines, for instance, or all lines weighing 160 grains in the first working 30 feet, would be identical in qualities and work on a rod that was rated for a 6 weight line. All rods made today carry an AFTMA rating which tells the owner what line best suits that rod.

In general, a heavier weight line can cast larger, more wind resistant flies further. For instance, a 2/0 Platinum Blonde streamer, a fly suitable for striped bass, bluefish and weakfish, works best on a 10 weight line when fishing into a moderate head wind such as that commonly found along the surf in the fall. But the problem with heavier lines is that they necessitate the use of heavier leaders which can take away from the action of the lure. To use a light leader on a heavy line would be risking a breakoff because the fish would encounter too much resistance from the fly line along and, with a sharp jerk of the head, the fish could break the leader without ever bending the rod. Also, another disadvantage to heavier fly lines is that they tend to hit the water hard and cause a lot of commotion. Ten weight lines would be totally inappropriate for any kind of trout fishing where subtle presentation, small flies and light leaders are the rule.

A good trout fishing line weight is a 5, 6, for it can cast a wide range of trout size flies. A freshwater bass outfit would be a 7, 8 weight because bass flies are much larger than trout flies, much heavier and wind resistant. For most saltwater use, a 9, 10 weight is suffucient although most inshore fishing in the briny can be done with a standard 8 weight. Be careful when choosing line at either end of the range. The large lines of 11, 12 are as hard to master as the smaller ones of 1 to 3 and most beginners will be better off with weights in the intermediate sizes.

Fly line not only has weight but is tapered as well. Coming in lengths of 50 to 90 feet, fly line can be of a level nature (L), a double taper (DT), a weight forward taper (WF) or a single or shooting taper (ST). A level line has a constant diameter throughout

its entire length. A double tapered line's mid-section, located about 40 feet from the end, is its thickest diameter and it gradually tapers down at both ends. A weight forward line's thickest section is toward one end; not in the center, and is followed immediately by a very thin section of line called the running line. A single or shooting taper is like the weight forward line, but with the thin running line removed. Shooting tapers are only 30 feet long and are designed to be readily interchanged on an existing backing or running line.

Level line was once the standard but now has become obsolete being replaced by the more efficient tapered lines. Tapered lines are more efficient for two reasons: first, as the energy in the casting loop decreases, so does the line's diameter, so the line naturally rolls over and presents the fly foremost to the fish. When level lines were used, roll over only occurred when the cast was held back allowing the line to flip over. This accounted for coarse presentations, poor distance and less than substantial results.

The second reason for using tapered line is distance. For years fishermen weren't happy with the distance they were achieving using DT or L lines so three diameter or WF lines were developed that permitted the angler to "shoot" line while at th same time achieving sufficient roll over and proper presentation of the fly. Using a WF line the angler could easily strip 40 feet of line off the rod tip while holding an additional 10 to 15 feet of line coiled in his hand. In combination with the power stroke, he could now let the 40 feet of line pull the additional 15 feet of line out through the guides for a total cast of 55 feet or so. Casts up to 100 feet were now possible because the line in th angler's hand was of a very thin diameter while the forward section of the line (the weight forward section) was already past the rod tip and loading the rod with the weight it needed to perform the cast. The weight forward taper is a good choice for the novice as well as the expert because casting with it is easier and the rod is loaded quickly making timing less critical. Also, because the WF taper is thinner in its running section, it is affected less by intervening currents when casting across a turbulent river or inlet. Heavy WF lines are a popular choice for freshwater bass fishermen and for those who fish for salmon, steelhead, striped bass, bluefish and similar species while its lighter counterpart is the favorite choice for trout. The shooting taper ST when combined with a running line is a modification of the WF idea, but rather than being one complete line, the ST is added to an existing running line using a square knot connection. ST lines are generally used with very thin diameter running lines or monofilament and allow very long casts. Using an ST system an angler can switch line functions from sinking to floating without the need for an extra spool. Line is simply removed from a loop connection and put in a vest pocket while another line is added.

Fly line function must also be considered when choosing an outfit. A fly line can float (F) or sink (S) or both (F/S). Floating lines are a necessity for fishing dry flies or poppers and can be lifted off the surface easily whe making another cast. If you want to fish subsurface imitations such as streamers or nymphs in water less than two feet deep, it is only necessary to wipe some dish soap on the leader, "leader sink," or fish slime to achieve the desired sinking quality of the leader.

Sinking lines are for use in areas where the current is strong and are a very good choice for spring trout fishing on large rivers swollen by snow melt. Expert nymph fishermen prefer sinking lines because they get just the right amount of depth and achieve a natural float. Saltwater fly rodders use sinking lines to get big streamers down deep and fortunately, there are high density lines on the market today that can get glies down 20 to 30 feet or so in a moderate current. Intermediate lines (those that float except for the last 10 to 30 feet that sinks) are an attempt at combining the density characteristics of a sinking line wiht the maneuverability and castability of a floating line.

Finally, fly line comes in a variety of colors ranging from dark brown to fluorescent orange. The brighter lines are an aid in casting and make it easier to detect the strike but are just as visible to spooky fish. As long as leaders are of sufficient length, the color of the line shouldn't spook the selected target but in low water situations when fishing for bass or trout, you unerringly spook other fish who, in turn, spook the target fish. I prefer dark lines and rely on practice and feel when detecting the strike. New to the market in 1987 is Scientific Anglers/3M Mono Core Intermediate weight forward saltwater/bass bug taper fly line in sizes 8 through 13. This new line's unique transparent appearance comes from its construction which consists of a special 40 test monofilament core encased in a clear coating of vinyl. Given the name "slime line" due to its slippery feeling when wet, Mono Core is the answer to anyone who wishes to use the ultimate in no-see-um line.

So, now that you have a rudimentary knowledge of the dynamics of fly line you are now ready to choose the remaining elements of a well balanced outfit. Next week I will cover the finer points of fly rods, their construction and applications, and also the basics behind choosing a fly reel. Though fly fishing is a sport that requires many hours of practice to reach proficiency, a poorly matched rod and reel and line can cause even a master to make awkward casts. Make a good selection the first time and leave the rest to time.

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Over 37 years
of service
to the
sports fisherman
Teros ®
Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR
OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC
LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock, Wolfish, Haddock, Hake and Halibut. 516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. Every Monday at 7 P.M. Returns Wednesday at 11 P.M. And Every Friday at 7 P.M., Returns Sun. at 11 P.M. - Two Full Solid Days of Fishing. Reservations Necessary.

SPRING COD NOW! DAILY 4:00 A.M., RET. APPROX. 4 P.M.
SAME DAY. TELEPHONE RESERVATIONS ADVISED.
CALL (516) 668-5700 9 A.M. - 9 P.M. FOR RESERVATIONS OR INFO.

NOT SAILING EASTER SUN. Also sailing to Valley of the Giants Thurs., 4-16 7 P.M. Ret. Sat., 4-18, 11:30 P.M.
Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

CAPRICE

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
COD AND SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 149 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆WINDY☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
Now Booking
Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder
(516) 668-5741
Capt. J. Passie
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

RESERV. REQUIRED
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week
6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters
Book Now For Spring Cod & Flounder
Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL
COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•BOTTOM•
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973
Member M.C.A.
Capt. Joe McBride
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Charlie Zboray

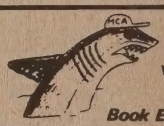
Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS

45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
Tuna • Shark • Marlin • Blues

Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters • 6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
CAPT. CHARLIE MARTINEZ
(718) 646-7809 • (516) 668-4868

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 Pass.
BLUE FIN I & IV

40 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORTS FISHING.
BOOK NOW FOR COD & POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
NEW, FAST TURBO POWER
Capt. Michael Potts
516-668-9323



RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**
Book Early For Prime '87 Dates
SHARK • TUNA MARLIN & ALL GAME
We Turn Novices Into Experts!
FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN. LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS BERKLEY AMBASSADOR & SOLO GAFF FIELD TESTER
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman
Blue Moon MONTAUK

• Personalized Service
• 1/2 & Full Day
• Extremely comfortable & Stable
• Courteous Mates
• Fast • Super Clean
• Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
14 years fishing & navigational experience
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927

— BOOK EARLY —
SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA
Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS ★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Montauk charter boats reported the continuation of the spring codfish run, with cod caught in all traditional spring spots, including Cartwright, Block Island and Cox's Ledge. For the first time this year, beautiful weather prevailed on the weekend, however a very bright waxing moon seemed to inhibit flounder catches on Saturday and Sunday.

MONTAUK

With Easter this weekend, it's best to call ahead to check if your boat, marina, bait shop etc., is open for business.

Henry Uihlein will have **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** open on Easter, however, please call ahead for reservations. Nine boats fished Lake Montauk on the weekend, with varying results on flounder. Frank Damm and Jeff Mueller, both Montauk residents, fished only an hour on the outgoing tide, in very shallow water, for a catch of five flounder, smallest one and a half pounds, largest one and three quarter pounds. All were caught on fresh clams, all smaller fish were returned.

Montauk Marine Basin will be closed on Easter. June, speaking for the marina saw decent catches of cod from marina based charter boats, with most boats fishing at Cartwright. "Mr. Biggs" with Tom at the helm fished this area, and, using clam bait, returned with twenty cod, all in the three to five pound range. Flounder have come into the picture, with flatties of as large as two pounds caught by local residents from area docks.

Tom Jordan weighed a twenty-five pound cod, the largest of nineteen fish caught by Joe Brittman on the "Restless", based at **Gone Fishing Marina**. The rest of the fish were two to four pounds, as were all thirty caught by Joe the next day. Tom related that all ramp customers returned with a dozen or so small cod. The marina will be closed on Easter.

Captain Bob Storc of the charter boat **Caprice** fished on Friday at Cartwright with Don and Tony Daidone. The group caught fourty small cod in the morning, then enjoyed a good pick of flounder in Lake Montauk in the afternoon, largest weighed in at one and a half pounds.

Star Island Yacht Club will be closed on Easter Sunday.

The **Viking Star** fished this past

MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
Sailing From Montauk Marine Basin
Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN
• Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
• Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
• Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided
Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!
Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-239-2477 • 516 889-6606

CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN
FULL ELECTRONICS CUSTOM TACKLE
FAST TURBO DIESEL
ALYSSA ANN
1 - 6 Passenger Limit
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty
COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
GIANT SCHOOL TUNA • SHARKS
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • BLACKS
For Info. & Rates 516-543-4529 Evenings
CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SPRING COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
TUNA - SHARK - BLUES - FLUKE
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

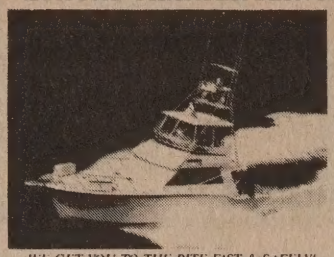
KELLYBOAT
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DAWN
"Fish The Chair, If You Dare!"
GIANT TUNA • OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment: EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK 516-732-7806 after 6 PM

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
* FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED *
BOX 53,MONTAUK
New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES
FOR CHARTER
INSHORE & OFFSHORE CANYON
ORION
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL
SPECIAL SPRING PRICES
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176
CAPT. ROB (516) 668-2490

OFFSHORE FISHING ADVENTURES
MALKESSA
FAST 36' TOPAZ

• TUNA •
• SHARK •
• MARLIN •
Finest Custom Tackle Provided
6 Passenger Limit
CAPT. STAN EINZIG
DAYS (212) 246-4074
EVES. & WEEKENDS (516) 997-7438

THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

Fish On!
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK
FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7107 eves.- if no ans. 516-668-4048

FISHOOKER
Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

KRAKEN III
CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
• FULLY EQUIPPED
• ALL ELECT.
• MEMBER M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
NOW BOOKING COD & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

Subscribe Today!
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 826-3727

THE Fisherman

weekend for cod at Cox's Ledge reporting that on Saturday seventy cod were caught by thirty-five anglers. Sunday's catch of 150 cod was shared by thirty anglers. While most fish can be classified as scrod size, the pool fish is usually around eighteen pounds. The Star will be sailing daily for cod beginning Friday April 17th, leaving at 4am (except Easter). Reservations are a must!

John Girolamo called in the results of last Monday's **Viking** George's Banks trip on the **Starship**, stating that while there was a light rain at times, seas were fine. Fourty anglers boated 1,100 cod, a few small pollock and a twenty-two pound wolfish. Pool fish was caught by Nettis Fise, a fourty-six pounder. John reported the following catches: Joe McCafferty with thirty-one cod, Ronald Chase, twenty-nine: Robert Evans, twenty-five: Bob and Richard Smith, seventy-five: George Fisner, fourty-three: David Redman, twenty-eight: Paul Swak, twenty-six: Bill Tully, fourty-two: John himself, thirty-seven. John stated that most of the fish were in the five to ten pound range, many caught on purple jelly worms (either used as a teaser above the Norwegan jig, or on a hook instead of clam.)

Captain Forsberg called in the results of the weekend's sold out George's Banks trip. Plenty of cod were caught. High hook was Lou "Hooks" Pow of West Islip with ninety-three cod. The pool was won

by Larry Melia with a fourty-four pound cod. Second place by George Brown with a fourty pounder. Average size cod was around eight to ten pounds. There is some room on Thursday night's trip. May 8th is sold out.

A reminder that L.I. Fishing with Lorry Mangan has been extended to an hour and is aired on UHF Channel 55 at 7pm Friday nights, repeated 9:30pm Saturday mornings. A free UHF loop antenna can be obtained by writing Lorry Mangan at P.O. Box 620, Port Jefferson Station, New York 11776. Featured on this week's program: Part II of Valley of the Giants Codfish, local L.I. flounder fishing, and special guests U.S. Coast Guard officers Sr. Chief Michaels of the Montauk Station, and LT. Pekoske group commander of Shinnecock.

Captain Bill Ricca, of the charter boat, **Allyssa Ann**, fished on Cartwright with a group from Sheepshead Bay: James Sessa and his friends, on Saturday. Sixty-six cod fish, the largest fourteen pounds, were caught on bait, while seventeen pollock, the largest seven and a half pounds, took diamond jigs. Sunday's trip to the same spot with the Burke family from Seaford seemed to have located a different body of cod, since only twenty-one were caught, mostly scrod size.

Captain Michael Potts fished his favorite spots south of Block Island for consistent cod catches last week on the **Bluefin IV**. Tuesday's charter with the Malones of Long Beach caught fourty-two cod, mainly on bait, while on Friday, the Fehns from Riverhead jigged fifty-five cod. The Soskins of Commack caught fifty-two cod on Saturday, the Yablonsky group caught fifty-one on Sunday, bait being preferred by the fish on the weekend. On all trips, the majority of cod ranged from two to five pounds with a dozen or so in the ten to fifteen pound range each trip.

Paul Sammogenta and his friends fished Cartwright on the **Julie III** on Saturday's first trip of the season, returning with eighty cod. While most of the fish were scrod size, four weighed between ten and fifteen pounds. Captain Ron Grandinette tried the same area on Sunday with Louie Valasquez and his friends, locating thirty-seven cod.

John Wirth traveled from Plainview with friends Jack Dowds, Tim Keogh and Vinny Finn for a cod trip on the **Kellyboat**. According to John, fifty cod were hauled aboard, mostly in the five to seven pound range, the largest weighing ten and a half pounds.

Captain Jay Rigano stopped for a little fishing at Block Island on Thursday's shake down trip on the **Lori-Jay** with friends Bob, Frank and Al, catching three cod fish on the trip. But Saturday's charter with Al and John Lancelli and their friend Charlie Ernst and group from Freeport, resulted in ninety codfish at Cox's Ledge. Captain Jay reported that half the cod were small, about two to three

SAG HARBOR

FIRST TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CAPACITY 93 PERSONS
HEATED CABIN

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE

SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679

SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

MORICHES BAY

FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES

Rent the BIG ONES!!!

Large Selection of Aquasport & Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines

L & M MARINE
MARINELAND

Reservations Please
(516) 878-4777

CERULLO BROS. FISHING STATION

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

Launch Ramp

SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER

Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.

DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★

SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★

DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz

Scoundrel

TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
(516) 728-3344

—*Advertise In*—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

CENTER MORICHES

SHE HAS ARRIVED!

38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN

— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED

SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.

Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!

Capt. Russ Hagios
(516) 281-1288

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

WE'RE READY FOR A FANTASTIC SEASON—

Super SPEEDY VIII

FLOUNDER 7 A.M. DAILY (FULL DAY)

- ★ FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME!
- ★ COMPLETELY REMODELED WITH A SPACIOUS STERN AREA FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
- ★ ALL NEW HIGH-TECH EQUIPMENT INCLUDING "RASTER SCAN" RADAR & MICROLOGIC COLOR PLOTTER

SENIOR CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY

LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. "SPEEDY" HUBERT
(516) 661-1652
Call 8 A.M.-10P.M. for Reserv. or Info.

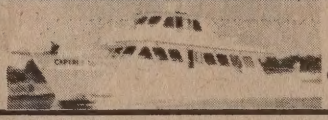
CAPTREE QUEEN II

FLOUNDER 7 AM & 2PM

2 P.M. TRIPS EVERYDAY THROUGHOUT EASTER HOLIDAY

FREE! WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS
CUSTOM RODS, ALL TACKLE

SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



A HELPFUL CREW THAT PROVIDES QUALITY SERVICE TO ALL — FAMILIES BEGINNERS & EXPERIENCED FISHERMEN

Children & Sr. Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY

OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING

FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

Left Side of Dock

HECKSCHER FLOUNDERS

8 A.M. Daily Full Day Trip

FREE WORMS, RODS & TACKLE

Warm Heated Cabin • Hot Coffee Aboard
Child and Sr. Cit. Rates • Families and Beginners Welcome

Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

CAPT. SCOTTY 3

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

FLOUNDER

2 TRIPS DAILY!

9 AM - 1PM AND 2 PM - 6 PM

Free Rods, Bait, Tackle
Boat Derby Now $140.
46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES

(516) MO8-0627 • (516) MO8-2256

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"

CAPT. ROD

FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —

8 A.M. DAILY • BAY FISHING

Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates

Capt. Rod
(516) 669-1982

Capt. George
(516) 587-7316

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLOUNDER

7 AM DAILY FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS & RODS

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED

Official Juettner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay

(516) 544-0723

CAPT. DAN

★ FLOUNDERS 7A.M. DAILY ★

Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located At Center Of Dock

CAPT. DAN JUETTNER

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

516-281-2540

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

FLOUNDER!

7 AM SPEEDY VII 7 PM

Right Side of Dock

Sr. Cit. Rates

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. NICK MANZARI
(516) 587-4054 -(516) 661-1652

—Advertise In—

THE FISHERMAN!

ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

pounds while the rest included several fish in the ten pound range, with a twenty-two pounder taking the boat pool. Almost all the fish were caught on bait.

SOUTH FORK

Flounder catching declined on the weekend, in direct proportion to the brightness of the moon!

Chris Salb reported that **Bayview Marine and Tackle**, located in **Sag Harbor**, is ready for the flounder season, with all skiffs ready for rental. A few flounder were located in Sag Harbor cove over the past weekend. Bayview's Tenth Annual Flounder Derby will be held on Saturday, beginning at 6 a.m., ending at 5 p.m. with great prizes for the winners. Entry applications of non-winners will be placed into a drawing for cash and tackle as well, with free refreshments at the weigh-in. The contest costs $5 for advance registration, $6 the day of the tournament.

The best catch of the week was on Thursday, when thirteen anglers accounted for one-hundred flounder on the **Wilhelric II**, with many of the largest fish caught at South Ferry. The weekend saw a decline in flounder catches, prompting an exploratory trip to Long Island Sound, where a fair catch for this time of year was made at Petty's Bight. Captain Lach asked us to remind you that he is on a daily fishing schedule, sailing at 7am, but will not sail Easter Sunday.

It was a quiet weekend at **Sherry & Joe Corr's Best Boatworks**, however, Joe and Dee took Pete Schroeder to their favorite spot in Heady Creek on Saturday. The group put nineteen flounder aboard the "Haleakala" and then went home to enjoy the holidays.

Thom spoke of slow floundering but decent codding on the weekend. Flounder maven Walter B. searched the Promised Land area, from Buoy 6 to Cherry Harbor on Saturday, finding only six flatties. Reports of catches of over two dozen nice size flounder from docks in Lake Montauk filtered

Harry Ligget, George Abdul and Ed McDonnell with nine true albacore caught last August on the Shinnecock based "Blue Baron."

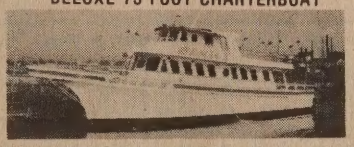
CAPTREE

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON
YANKEE III
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II
Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
FLOUNDER • FLOUNDER
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails
FISHTALE
65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

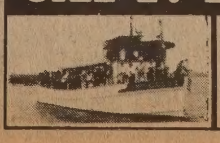
• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS
DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS
FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538
DIXIE II
BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable*
70 Pass. Capacity
TARYN-ANN
★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises
Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

CAPT. EDDIE B II
CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOAT
112 PASS. CAPACITY



CATERING AVAIL. FOR ALL FISHING & SPECIAL TRIPS
BY BLACK FOREST CATERERS
ALL TYPES OF FISHING — MOONLIGHT SAILS — LARGE, SAFE, SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1987 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452

CAPTREE

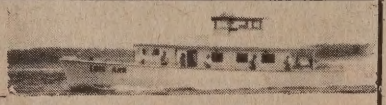
THE NEW BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
PRIME TIME
FOR CHARTER
Capt. Joe Diliberto
516-567-3286

BAY OR OCEAN - FULL OR HALF DAY - MOONLIGHT SAILS
LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS - FREE TACKLE, BAIT, ICE
COMFORTABLE HEATED CABIN - LADIES' ACCOMMODATIONS
• NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES •

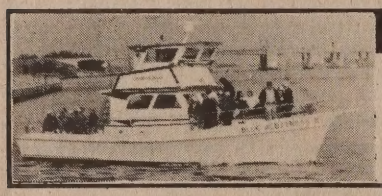
Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
EVES. (516) 587-7087
Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Fluke • Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516) 731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT



BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

JIB FLEET
JIB VII 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY FLOUNDER
JIB VI FLOUNDER HALF DAYS - 8 AM & 1 PM
WORMS, ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
516-587-0920
516-587-1194

CAPT. RICHIE
★ FLOUNDERS ★
7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

Take The **BITE** Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE **Fisherman**

Share The Fishing —EXPERIENCE—

back to **Speck's Bait and Tackle**. Locally, Heady Creek produced smaller fish, while Buoys 17 to 20 in Tianna Bay held larger fish the past week. The owners of a couple of trailored boats, in seach of Cartwright cod reported back to Thom: Rich Andress caught twenty-one cod, averaging four pounds. John Nilsen trailored his twenty-two footer from Smithtown to fish Montauk waters. His catch of thirteen cod included on of twelve pounds, the rest averaged four pounds, all caught on clam or jigs. **Speck's** will be open Easter morning until 9:30 am for bait sales.

We have had reports of pretty decent catches of flounder from shore bound anglers fishing the Quogue Canal late last week. Shinnecock Canal catches were down last week.

Three Aces Fishing Center in **Hampton Bays** will be open on Easter Sunday from 5am to 2pm, according to Ted.

South Shore REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Flounder fishing slipped a notch or two on the weekend, or at least that's the way most flatfish hopefuls found the action in this area. There were a couple of very good catches made in Moriches Bay this week, but they were the exception rather than the rule. Plenty of flounder were caught in the eastern reaches of Great South Bay prior to the weekend but most skippers and boatmen reported a tough pick on the weekend, particularly on Sunday. Still, there were exceptions. Flounder fishing seemed to hold up best in the westernmost extremes of our reporting area and there were a couple of good catches made in the Sore Thumb Pocket.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Liz Sepulveda at **L&M Marineland** in E. Moriches reported that one customer did return from the Quogue Canal with 40 flounder on Sunday. He fished between the first and second bridges. Most of these are smaller fish with the bigger fish now out in the bay. Buoys 27 and 29 have been producing some nice fish in the 1 to 2 lb. class but no big numbers yet.

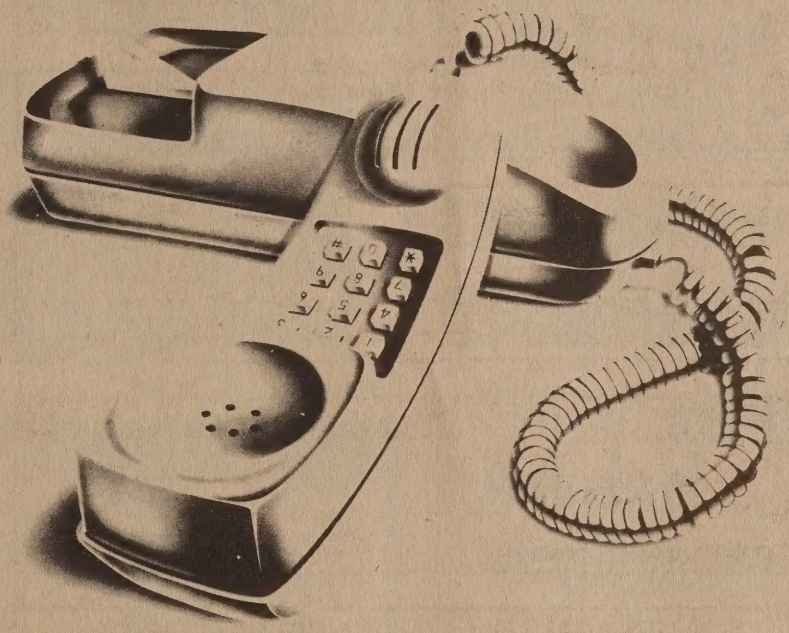
Captain Russ Hodges of the Center Moriches based **Shaman**, told of taking 25 nice size flatties for a trio headed by Dave McKee on Saturday. Their largest flattie checked in at 2½ lbs. Best action was at buoy 17 on the top of the ebb and buoy 29 on the last

DON'T PUT IT OFF!!

Use The Fisherman's 800 Number To Subscribe 1-800-826-3727

Save $20.00 off newsstand price with one year subscription

Save $42.00 off newsstand price with two year subscription



Phones manned 9 A.M. - 4 P.M. weekdays, use Visa, MasterCard or we'll bill you. It only takes a minute.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

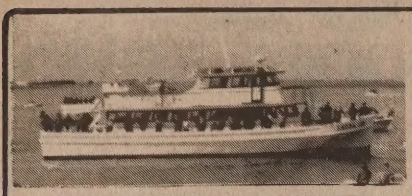
Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

BAYSHORE



LAURA LEE

A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

DAILY STARTING SAT., MARCH 7TH

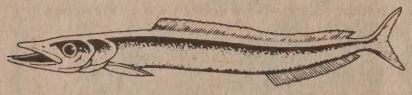
Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★

'THE BARON'

— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 —
All Bay & Ocean Fishing • 6 Pass. Limit

CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052



BABYLON

Miss Babylon 65' OF FISHING COMFORT

FULL DAY FLOUNDER
8 A.M. DAILY

FREE RODS & TACKLE

CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT

SCAMP V

Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark

Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT

BLACK FIN

BAY - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
WRECK FISHING - BLACKS - SEA BASS

MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY - (516) 587-9217

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS

CAPT. HOOK

INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY

QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

WEST ISLIP

EXECUTIVE CHARTERS

FISH OR CRUISE GREAT SOUTH BAY, OR LUNCH ON FIRE ISLAND

33' EXPRESS CRUISER

Complete electronics plus all the comforts of your own home.
Impress your clients and business associates
Parties of 2 - 4 persons

1/2 DAY - $300. ★ FULL DAY $450.
(516) 587-8472

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE

MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.

WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!

$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve
7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.

HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.

Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH

YOU CAN

WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER

—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—

THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030

(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

part of the ebb.

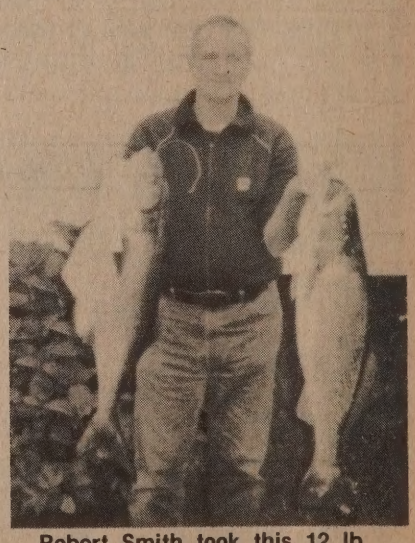
Captain Ron Schleuter of the Moriches Based **Alma Fleet**, has been working to the west near buoy 17 and finding plenty of flatties for his fares. On Saturday, 20 people totalled 300 fish with a 2.15 pounder taking the pool. Sunday was a banner day with 500 fish caught by 19 fares. Mike Gladke was high hook with 49 flounder, including a 2.11 pound pool winner. Best of the action has been found in 7 to 8 feet of water.

From **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in East Moriches, Gary Grunseich called the weekend results spotty. He was disappointed with the results of most boatmen working the open bay on the weekend, but added that there were some good catches made north of buoy 42 during the week. The area just south of buoy 9 proved to be the most consistent over the weekend. Joe Sanders found 25 flatties between 1 and 2 pounds at buoy 29 on Sunday. A trio of trailer boatmen who worked the area late Thursday afternoon returned with 60 big flatties from this same area. Gary is convinced there are a lot more fish around than meet the eye. Bay water temperatures are still too cold as evidenced by the lack of spearing reported by commercial bait fishermen.

Mel Lane and his son Eric evaded Thursday's wind be working the Quogue Canal just east of the first bridge. Fishing the last of the outgoing tide, the pair put away 15 medium sized flatties.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Paul Graniello at **J&J Tackle** in Patchogue said that good flounder fishing was the rule for most of the week in the local bay and particularly



Robert Smith took this 12 lb. blue and a huge 16.8 lb. weak on bunker from the Fire Island surf last fall. The giant tide-runner was weighed at Captree Bait and Tackle.

FISHING STATIONS

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
516 432-4665

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748 OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSON
(516) GE1-4193

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

FLOUNDER!
RENTAL SKIFFS
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
BAYVIEW
SAG HARBOR
(516) 725-0740
COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
ICE • BAIT & TACKLE • RAMP
OPENING MARCH 27
June & Joe's
SHORELINE MARINA AND FISHING STATION, INC.
Sorry - No Dock until 1988. The dock is being redone.
Foot of Union Ave., Center Moriches 11934
(516)399-4891

I need a Big Brother. Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?
In Nassau 489-7440
In Suffolk 864-1313

$100. Value Prize Drawing (Rental, Bait, Rod & Reel - $25. Cash) • $5. Donation. All Money goes to L.I.F. Take a Kid Fishing Fund.
KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD • (516) 785-3975

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

near Barrett Beach. Fishing did slow, however, on the weekend and the local docks have slowed with just an occasional flounder being picked. During the week, Floyd and Jeff McLean returned from Barrett Beach with 45 keepers up to 1¼ lbs. On Thursday, Bill Hufnagel and Bernie Stive played the same area to the tune of 25 flatties. Also on Thursday, Helmuth Rich, Conny Siglock and Rich Leun trekked east to Moriches Bay and worked the buoy 29 area. They returned with 60 big flatties, most between 1 and 2 pounds and eight in the 2 lb. class. On the weekend a pair of regular customers, Frank and Steve did a nice job at the Sore Thumb Pocket, finishing up with 30 flounder. Janet Mazzeo and Joyce Shanley cast from a stretch of Kings Park shoreline and put seven flounder in their bucket on Saturday.

From Dave Canale at **J&R Sport Center** in Oakdale, came word of pretty decent flounder catches made through the week at Barrett Beach and to the west at Babylon Cut. Locally, the fishing through the Heckscher, East Islip and Bay Shore area has been very slow. Also, the docks at Sayville and Great River has have been unusually quiet.

On Friday, 3-year-old Christian "Kit" and 5 year old Paul Golofaro joined their dad and Ray Solinas for a short session of flounder fishing north of Barrett Beach. The youngsters contributed heavily to the catch of 25 flatties (10 of which were returned) taken on worms and clam chum. On Saturday, Ray teamed with Fred Schultz and worked the Peconics. The two accounted for 16 flatties, most taken at South Ferry.

Over at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in Bay Shore, Carl Miller reported that Jack Breitenbucker of the South Shore Marlin and Tuna Club, put 18 flatties into the cockpit of his Empty Pockets. The fish ranged to 2 pounds and were taken near the Sore Thumb. On Saturday, one regular known only as Al checked in with 32 flatties taken behind West Island. In general, Carl said that it was not a good flounder weekend with scattered catches and

BAIT & TACKLE

LARGE SELECTION OF
LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle
(914) 632-0645

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M. - 8 P.M. — 7 DAYS

(516) 599-9724
SKIPPY'S
BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers (Fresh & Dyed) • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing (Fluke & Snapper) • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE
7 Olcott Dr., Manchester, Ct 06040
203-649-4200
Repairs • Parts • Trolling Motor Service • Wholesale • Retail
Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare
Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa
Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide
Call for Specific Warranty Service

CHARLIE'S Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 6 AM Daily • 5 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
• CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
• CUSTOM RODS
• ROD & REEL REPAIR ON PREMISES
• FRESHWATER LURES
• ALL FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave., MILLER PLACE
(516) 744-9779

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

many boatmen reporting a tough pick. There was some encouraging news on the mackerel front as a half dozen forerunners of the main schools were reportedly taken south of Tobay on Sunday. The main body of fish still appears to be opposite Cape May, New Jersey.

The annual Captree Flounder Derbe went off without a hitch on the weekend, though the flatties may have been more cooperative in many of the contest areas. Beautiful weather, a record number of entries (1223—more than double last year's figure) and some very impressive winning fish made this year's segment of the derby another huge success. Congratulations are in order to Bill Muller, Tournament Director, for a super effort and to the crew at Captree and Jones Beach Bait and Tackle Shops for all of their help.

According to Bobby Sprenger at **Captree Bait and Tackle,** first place winner was Joe Picarillo with a 2.9 lb. flattie; Arthur Dionisio finished 2nd with a 2.8 lber.; James Scarola took 3rd place money with a 2.3 lber.; Robert Picarillo, Mike Listella and Wayne Porter tied with fish of 2.1 pounds, Valerie Jensen and T. Burns each had 2 lb. fish, while John Proto, John Livermore and Charles Condon, all had flatties of 1.15 lbs. Concerning the local flounder action, Bobby noted that the best scores still seem to be coming from the east bay, but some catches are now being made closer to Captree. He knew of fish taken at Clam Pond and also in the Sore Thumb Pocket. He also relayed word of good action at the Jones Beach piers on the weekend.

Captain George Tweedy of the Captree open boat, **Captain Scotty 3** spoke of very good flounder fishing during the week with things taking a turn for the worse on the weekend. The skipper labeled Saturday a tough day and figured a catch of approximately 175 fish for a big crowd on Sunday. The boat has been working east in the bay between Sayville and Patchogue. George noted that the bot is now sailing a 2 trip a day schedule, 9AM to 1PM and 2PM to 6PM.

Captain Carl Passaro of the open boat **Miss Captree**, reported consistent flounder fishing this week for mixed size fish up to 1½ lbs. On Wednesday, husband and wife team Angie and Frank counted 31 flatties for their efforts. On Friday, regular Joel single-handedly put 27 flounder in his bucket. Carl spoke of large crowds and picky fishing on the weekend in the same eastern bay areas. He's been working Cherry Grove, Sayville and Sailor's Haven. A reminder, too, that the Miss Captree will be sailing its regular schedule on Easter Sunday.

Captain Richie Leitch of the Captree open boat **Captain Leitch** spoke of a very good week but a slow weekend with Saturday the better of the two weekend days. The skipper noted that the flatties appear to have begun dropping down in the bay as some fish

were reported caught at Clam Pond and on the mussel beds along south beach on the weekend. Saturday afternoon in particular there was a flurry of action with bigger fish at Sailor's Haven.

Captain Bob Schwartz, skipper of the charter boat **Blue Albatross II** said that members of the Larsen Home Improvement Company picked away at the flatties on Saturday. The pool winner was an impressive 2.5 lber. taken by Sam Opesodo. Walter Jenkit and Jimmy shared high hook honors with 7 flatties apiece. On Sunday, a charter for the Islip Fire Department saw Harold Miller finish with 10 flatties. The pool went to George Goetl for a 2.2 lber. Bob reported finding some bigger fish in the Cherry Grove area.

Captain Gordon Roman, skipper of the **Captree Queen** said that flounder fishing continued very good through Friday but slowed on the weekend. Saturday and Sunday saw catches of 4 to 5 fish per man the norm. Fishing was done east in the bay, off of Blue Point, Cherry Grove and Sailor's Haven, but a movement of fish to the west has begun. The larger fish have begun showing up near Clam Pond, West Island and Ocean Beach with smaller fish dominating catches to the east. Water temperature in the eastern part of the bay was back up to 54 degrees by Sunday. Gordon reminded that the Captree Queen is sailing two trips daily at 7AM and 2PM through April.

Captain Rod Westlind of the Captree open boat **Captain Rod** dittoed reports of very good fishing during the week and a drop in the catches on the weekend. He did, however, find a lot of nice fish near Sailor's Haven on Saturday. Sunday was a tough day, however, with a lot of moving around required.

Over at **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon, Jerry Sullivan reported that flounder activity was off on the weekend with the best scores coming from the Babylon cut and the Sore Thumb. Jerry did have a report gathered via the marine radio of a few blackfish taken on the Rota Wreck and a handful of mackerel taken at the same area on the weekend.

Walter Arnold and crew put away 46 big flatties at Squaw Island on Friday, according to Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle.** Mike noted that all of the fish were between 1 and 2 lbs. with the largest checking in at 2½ lbs. One of the better catches made in the open bay on Saturday was racked up Tom and Jerry Goldstein. The pair worked 6 to 7 feet of water south of Sayville and finished up with 62 flatties up to 1½ lbs. Also on Saturday, 6 year old Tom Golly put one of Mike's special 3-hook flounder rigs into play. The youngster returned to the shop to weigh a 1 lb. 10 oz. flattie. Mike noted that there are plenty of herring in the bay, with particularly heavy concentrations in the vicinity of the Wantagh Bridges.

Jimmy Schaefer told us from

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6AM - 6PM
SUN. 6AM - 5 PM

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC! CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP

R.O.K. **PRO-FISHING & TACKLE**
Complete line of fresh & saltwater tackle
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LICENSES ISSUED
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 AM - 8 PM
Sat. & Sun. 5:30 AM - 9 PM
718-461-9612
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE
OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service
SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

STELLA MARIS TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
— Snack Bar —
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FEATHERED JIGS
The Record Breaking Jig that catches Fish!
FLUKE - WEAKS - TROUT - BLUES - PERCH
STRIPERS & A LOT MORE.
Send for FREE BROCHURE
AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, NY 11364

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen
Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT
ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke.,Merrick,N.Y.11566
FISHING

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

FRANK'S
SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

B.T. HOOKS
QUALITY HAND TIED FLOUNDER RIGS
2 HOOK, U.S. MADE WITH MUSTAD HOOKS
4 RIGS FOR $3.95
For Free Brochure Write:
P.O. Box 5097, Hazlet, NJ 07730
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN
READ OUR MAGAZINE

behind the counter at **Charlies Bait and Tackle** in Lindenhurst that while flounder fishing remains steady for boatmen, it had diminished to a trickle at the local docks. On Friday, Joe Walsh put away 18 flatties in the state channel near Lindenhurst. Russ Snyder and Carol Kernel put away 35 flatties at the Amity Cut also on Friday. Paul Sowinski and his brother Reg totalled 16 flatties working the state channel near Fox Creek. Doug Poulan and Bill Chickering had 12 nice flatties in the same area Sunday. The same day and in the same location, Tom Favilla and Mike Shahnamian counted 16 flatties to 2 lbs.

From **Z-Crab Tackle** in Copiague Chester Shew reported that 14 members of the Squaw Island Fishing Club celebrated their annual flounder trip aboard the 3 Sons on Saturday. The members totalled 70 flatties with Joe Eisinger taking the pool with a 1.10 lber. Chester reported several 30 fish catches made at the Copiague Hole, Squaw Island and Gilgo by customers. Plenty of chum is the key to the better scores. Chester added the a few tommy cod are mixed with the flatties in the Copiague Hole.

Bob Rose at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor had some very good weekend flounder scores to pass along. Prior to the weekend, Huggy BoDanko and Gerry Hazenton aboard the Troll and Roll put away 62 flatties up to 2.5 lbs. at the Amity Cut. On Saturday, Ray Netuno and Steve Pascel put 50 keepers aboard the Cindy Ann II working the state channel near Gilgo. The same day, the Early Riser filled a pail with flatties in the channel near Amityvile. Fred Walters and crew on the Reel Affair put away 40 flatties on Saturday and again on Sunday at the Sore Thumb. According to Bob, all of the fish were over 1 lb. and ranged up to 1¾ lbs. On Sunday J.C. Hooker put away a nice mess of flatties in the same Sore Thumb area. In both cases, custom glo rigs from Bob's Bait and Tackle accounted for the fish.

Frank Pristera told us from behind the counter at **Edelman's** in Farmingdale that there were some very good flounder catches made during the week at Bergen Point, Massapequa Cove and the Babylon Cut. Rich Ferri of the Rum and Coke did a good job at the latter spot early in the week. Bill Biscardi and Joe Paradiso returned from a wreck with six blackfish to 7 lbs. as well as five small cod. On the freshwater side of the ledger, youngsters John and Jeff Hildebrandt reported taking 15 trout from East Lake on Sunday. A reminder that the Centereach Store's grand opening sale continues through Sunday.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

A somewhat unsettled week weatherwise was our due this past week, along with moon tides towards the week's end. As a result, catches were inconsistent and ranged from very picky to extremely good depending on day, condition and area worked. Fish have tended to be on the large side, however, with many catches of fish 2 lbs. and over. Various blackfish reports have started to dribble in and we can smell the mackerel on the horizon with some of the head boats putting out the mackerel signs this coming weekend.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

A call from Joe at **Kim's Reef Fishing Station** in Seaford tells of lots

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations
LARGE HEATED CABIN

MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

★ Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle ★

Point Lookout's All New 60' Open Boat!
NIGHT HAWK
Flounder
2 Trips Daily ★ 7 AM - 1 PM
and 2 PM - 6 PM
FREE: Worms - Mussels - Rods - Tackle
Full Electronics - Large Sundeck - Full Galley - Courteous, Efficient Crew
Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday
CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

of flatties caught Saturday and Sunday with best results at buoys 13 and 14, Four Corners, Zachs Bay and the 3rd Wantagh bridge area. Joe said Massapequa cove was picky. Fish were mixed, but generally of good size. Lots of eels were caught at Massapequa Cove and there were also some jelly fish in the water indicating a temperature rise. Flounder bit on both moving tides.

From **Wanser's Tackle** Marie spoke of customer activity Saturday and Sunday seeming to do best at Massapequa Cove and Squaw Island to the tune of 1 to 20 flounder per customer heard from. These were mixed fish who responded to mussel bait and a lot of chum.

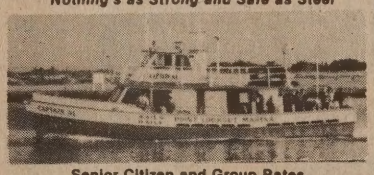
Over at **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh, Bobby told of good flounder action Saturday in the Merrick area with things slowing down a bit Sunday, but not all that much. Mussel and worm were the preferred baits. Some small herring in the bay and some blackfish being taken on inshore wrecks on green crab said Bobby.

Flounder were best this past week in East Bay and Swift Creek said Roy at **Merrick Tackle**, Bellmore. There seemed to be a goodly number of smaller fish moving into the catch he advised.

At **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick we learned that Charlie Welsh, erstwhile employee of this establishment took second place in the weekend's Hudson Anglers Flounder Tournament with a 2 lb. 3 oz. flattie. Gary

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
FLOUNDER 7 A.M. DAILY
We will not overcrowd! • No crowd too small!
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

Now Booking For' 87 Season ★ Weekends Going Fast - Call Now
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

advised that the flounder action was very good on the weekend at Squaw Island and the Wantagh bridge, JB piers and off the golf course in Merrick. Worms, mussels and heavy chumming have been doing the job and shallow water produced some excellent catches of large fish. Charlie's was taken in 3 feet of water.

Out of Freeport, Captain Richie Kessinger's **Starstream II** has been catching cod and blacks all week. Friday night fares had 50 cod and blacks to 8 lbs., while on Saturday's trip 30 cod came over the rail as well as a good number of tog. On Thursday of this week, the skipper is switching to mackerel (April 17) and will continue sailing daily for the Bostons a 6:30 AM until they're gone. Be sure to get in on the mack attack early as it is usually a relatively short 2 to 3 week season. As of Sunday last, the macks were at Barnegat.

A call from the **Blue Fin Fleet** told of very good flounder catches on the weekend to 2 lbs. Pool flattie of the week went to Camillo Borobanic, of Manufacturers Hanover with a 2 lber. High hook of the week was Ed Good-

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
MACKEREL 6:30 A.M. DAILY STARTING FRIDAY, APRIL 17

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

On Freeport's Nautical Mile

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

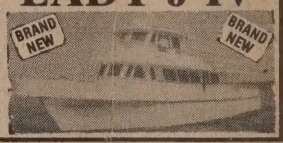
Docked at 43 Woodcleft Ave.

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



CORSAIR

SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ WRECK FISHING ★

All Types Of Bay & Ocean Fishing • Moonlight Sails
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLOUNDER-2 TRIPS DAILY-8 AM-NOON•1PM-5PM
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDERS

★All latest fish finding electronics
★All brand new rental rods & reels
★Full galley
★Ladies' accomodations
★Senior citizens rates weekdays

JENNIFER B

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS EVERY DAY!
8 A.M. - NOON • 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Capt. Frank Rizzo **516-867-7758** Sailing from Woodcleft Ave., Freeport

FLOUNDERS

Free Clams and Mussels
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

FLOUNDER
8 A.M.-2 P.M. DAILY
3/4 DAY TRIP

★

MISS FREEPORT II

Sr. Cit Rates • Call for Group Rates • Free Bait (516) 868-0241

★

SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12:30 P.M. &
1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

win of Manufacturers Hanover and Lori Avione, American Express. Heavy chumming was necessary wiht mussel and clam as hook bait, but with worms working best. Fish are still in the back and at the inlet on slack. The skipper said both boats are enforcing the 8 inch flounder limit and boards are set up around the boat with the 8 inch mark.

We learn from skipper Mike Dannon of the **Captain Lou Fleet** that it was a good week of fishing, though the flounder action slowed towards the end of the week with the moon. Customers caught best on the flood, fish to 2½ lbs. High hooks ran from the high teens into the 20s on the full day boat. On the half day boat regular Bill on Monday bagged 15 flatties including a triple header, while on Tuesday Lee Young had 18 including a 2 lb. pool fish. Lisa Capella also bagged a 2 lber. On Sunday AM Ted The Rocket Man hoisted a 2½ lb. pool fish and on the PM trip, regular Bob nailed a 2½ lber. also. Captain mike says that anyone interested in taking a squint at a new 24 foot welded all aluminum center console boat that he is repping, should call him for info. See ad for number.

Captain Frank Rizzo of the **Jennifer B** started off the flounder season this week on an upbeat note, with some decent catches being made. Frank said he had fish on all trips sailed, with some days better than others. Everything was local. Mussels and worms worked best on both tides, fish going from 3/4 to 2½ lbs. Wednesday Spencer Thomas took the AM and PM pools with flounder 1¾ and 2¼ lbs. Dick Houlihan of Freeport was high hook with 15 fish. Thurday saw Bruce Izer of Oceanside with a 2½ lb. pool winner while K. Diaz of flushing was high hook with 10. Friday saw Tom Comtino of Elmont was high hook with 10 fish. John Curran of Floral Park bagged a 2¼ lber. Saturday saw Duane Duryea of Merrick with both AM and PM pools of 1½ and 2¼ lbers., plus high hook honors of 11 flatties. On Sunday Mike Kessler of Queens was high hook with 8 flounder while Mitch Eisenberg took the pool with a 2 lber. Catches of 60 and 70 flatties were made on 2 separate half half day trips. A call from Stu Lilker of **Custom Marine Carpentry** called to say that he sailed the maiden trip on Wednesday on the Jennifer B and managed to nail 2 flatties of 1½ and 2 lbs. He told us Charlie Ernest of Freeport had 9 nice flounder on that trip.

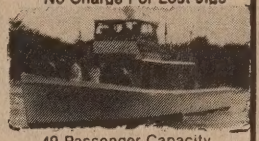
Ronnie Bauer of **Hudson Point Fishing Station** noted that flounder action picked up this past week. The Hudson Anglers Flattie Tournament was held this weekend. Best action was at Jones Inlet on the slack, Merrick Bay, Swift and Fundy Creeks and Garretts Lead. First place went to Merv Bidell with a 2 lb. 5 oz. fish, second place to Charlie Welsh with a 2 lb. 3 oz. flattie and 3rd place to Ronnie Bauer with a 1 lb. 14 oz. All the fish in the tournament seem to

FREEPORT

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

CORRECTION:
PLEASE NOTE: BLUE FIN FLEET PHONE NUMBER IN THE (718) AREA CODE HAS APPEARED INCORRECTLY FOR THE LAST FEW WEEKS. THE CORRECT NUMBER IS
718-352-2986

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS
S-VENTURE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
212-687-5556

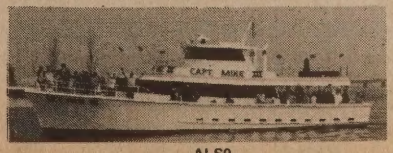
Atlantic Beach

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
KIM EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM
(516)371-2417 Boat Phone

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER
MIRAGE
BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9 am - noon & after 6 pm (516) 437-7688

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III
FLOUNDERS 8AM DAILY
• 65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
• Free Bait, Tackle & Rods • Snack Bar
— SR. CTZN., CHILD AND GROUP RATES —
SPRING FLOUNDER DERBY!
$500 CASH PRIZE!
NO CHARGE TO ENTER
YELLOW SHED DOCK 162-01 CROSSBAY BLVD.,
HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. FOR INFO. (718) 848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

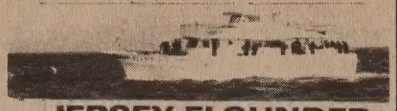
We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

Easter Family Special! 1st Kid Free!



JERSEY FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE

718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*

Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

STRICTLY JUMBO FLOUNDER!

BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**

JUMBO FLOUNDER • 7 AM DAILY
- Free Custom Rods & Parking
- Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
- Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day

Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT

65' MISS MOORE

— Now Booking For '86 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite

718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR NAVESINK FLOUNDERS!

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE
BETTY W IV
FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods•Unmatched galley•Color TV
Beginners Welcome•Heated Cabin

WHITING & LING
6:30 A.M.
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS & COD WRECK TRIPS.
CALL FOR DATES & RESERV.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II

FREE RODS

Special Senior Citizen's Rates

Please Call CAPT. TOM
(516) 599-0700

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
Special Offshore Cod & Pollock Wreck Trips
Call for Info. and Dates
MACKEREL! 6 AM DAILY!

★ Large Heated Cabin ★
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

6 Pass. Charterboat

New! 32' J.C.

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

average a pound and better and were caught on both tides on worm and mussel with chumming a must. Ron also said some cod and blackfish are being taken on inshore wrecks and that the mackerel are on their way.

Captain Dennis of the charter boat **Corsair** talked of his flounder charter of the season held Saturday for the Syska and Hennessey Company. Lots of drops were required but a good catch was put together between Jones Inlet and Seaford with best spots being Merrick Bay, Haunts Creek and Swift Creek. Worm and clam did the trick with just a few throwbacks. Chumming was vital. The pool went to Chris Dubato. Ebb tide was best. The skipper says he still has many choice dates open throughout the season.

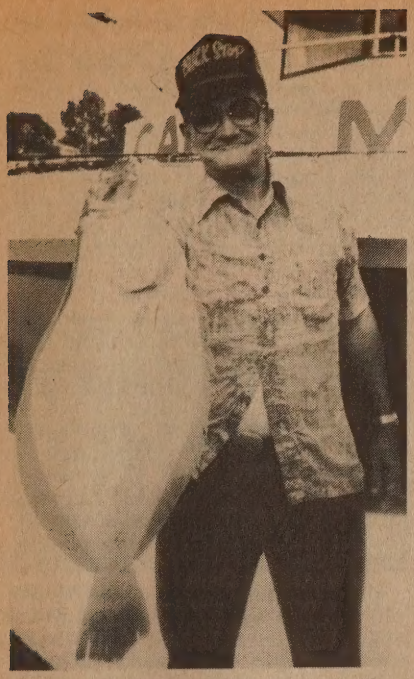
In nearby Point Lookout Captain Dennis of the charter boat **Marie III** told of Saturday's trip for the Double T fishing club which did best in the AM on a dropping tide. Pool honors went to Mike Soldner with a 1½ lber. Second place was Ray Rodriguez with a 1¼ lber. High hooks were Steve Kearney with 15 and Ken Murray with 12. Many drops were required from the CG Station to Garretts Lead.

Aboard the two trip a day **Night Hawk** the boat sailed both Saturday and Sunday. Saturday's AM trip was fair with high hook 15 fish. Average catch was 5 to 10 a man, fish averaging a pound. The PM was a pick, as was Sunday's AM trip. However, the skipper said his customers found fish at every drop. Pool fish Sunday was for 9 year old Heather Kermiskey, a 1½ lber. First timer Joshua Joseph, age 5, nailed 4 flounder. Catches were made fromk Garretts lead to the CG station on clam, mussel and worm.

We learn from the **Captain Al** of very productive flounder catches on the weekend. Saturday's catches ranged from 10 to 20 a man, 10 to 15 on Sunday. Al said the number of fish caught this week really depended on one's ability, as you had to work for them. Fish ran 1 to 1¼ lbs. with the pool fish of the week hitting 2¼ lbs. Action was from the Freeport area east to Squaw Island.

We hear from **Ed's Fishing Station** that on Jose and Manny Carrero had 12 flatties while Bill and Victor Diaz nailed 7 and the first blackfish of the season. Louis Ramirez had 20 flounder fishing Sea Dog and Buoy 17 on mussel and worm.

Aboard the **Miss Point Lookout** this week the skipper called the beginning of the week slow to fair. Tuesday's PM trip was best with Queens anglerette Rita Bonner bagging 17 flounder and Casey Specht, 26. Friday started becoming picky at the start of the full moon. Flounder were found to be loaded with grass shrimp. The weekend's numbers were very large fish, a lot going over 2 lbs. Saturday PM trip saw Art Gillespie with a 2¾ lb. pool winner. On Sunday's AM trip, Ken Simon nailed a 2¼ lber. and on the



Alex Olenick and the 7 lb. fluke which won the 1986 season-long fluke derby aboard the Howard Beach open boat, "Capt. Mike III."

PM trip Lisa Tanney had a 2½ lberb. Best action was Reynolds east of the Big M and in back. Captain Ron says this coming week should be excellent after the moon. He advises mussel worm combos as the hot bait.

From **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook we learn of a few blackfish starting to be caught at the ABB and Big M. Flounder fishing has been fair this week said Charlie, with deep spots producing best in Reynolds on fish to 2¼ lbs. with lots of chum necessary. He called the creeks and flats a struggle. The Jones Beach piers have been fair at various times during the week.

Skippy's Bait and Tackle in Oceanside said there's been very good flounder fishing to the tune of 40 to 80 nice fish a day for the regulars who know their onions on mixed fish to 2¼ lbs. at Reynolds buoys 5 and 7 and all along the dock line, along with cement block. Also news of blackfish on green crab on the inshore wrecks and at Cholera.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Artie at **Cross Bay Tackle** in Howard Beach spoke of lots of flounder being caught off the north and south channel bridges on worms and mussels on all moving water, fish averaging 1 to 1¼ lbs. A few 2 lbers. have been hoisted as have lots of small striped bass (illegal) to 23 inches. Bunker have been breaking in the bay.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay we learn from Capt. Joe Huck of the **Helen H** that his daily trips are now going to be for mackerel 6:30AM daily. Joe said the macks were off Atlantic City as of Sunday. This past week's offshore wreck trip saw roughly 50 cod to 30 lbs. taken and another 50 pollock in the 15 to 20 lb. range caught. Most action was on bait with a pollock walloping jigs.

Aboard the **Flamingo III** Saturday and Sunday found the flounder action good and building. The boat worked Cedars outside Sandy Hook. Fish were on the large side, with a lot of catches in the 20s to 30s. Ling have also showed in the catch which is a good sign.

Skipper Tom Paladino of the **Elsie K III** said that Friday PM he found where the flounder were living off Cedars. These were all big fish. His customers worked these fish Saturday and Sunday at the Cedars and the area of the Breezy Point jetty with fish going 1 to 3 lbs. and no runts. Tom says he's going to be concentrating on these big flounder from now on. Saturday saw Ray Maly with 24 good fish to 2½ lbs. High Hook was Bill

FLUSHING

RELIABLE
BIG-FAST-COMFORTABLE 65' OPEN BOAT

FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY

Latest Electronics including State-of-the-Art Color Scope • Ladies accomodations • Full galley • Tackle Available • Sr. Cit. & Children's Discount Every Day • Expert Friendly Crew • Unlimited Free Parking

★ Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails, Statue of Liberty trips & trips around New York City.

Sailing from World's Fair Marina
Pier 1, Flushing (Across from Shea Stadium)
Capt. Carl Giangrande • (718)672-0725

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
FLOUNDER SPECIAL!
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

★ FLOUNDER ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

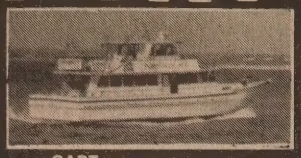
BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE



8 A.M. FLOUNDER

HEATED CABIN • HEATED HANDRAIL

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore

FLOUNDER & BLACKS

Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics

April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass

Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MATTITUCK

APRIL -MAY, FLOUNDER BEST BET

55' CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. BOB

BOOK NOW FOR

GIANT FLOUNDERS

SPECIAL OPEN

BOAT TRIPS

Every Tues., Wed., & Thurs.

8 AM

STARTING APRIL 7TH

OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI

516-924-9256

Say you saw it in THE FISHERMAN

MT. SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided

BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS

PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER

Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises

CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided

BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS

Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty

WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO

Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

Marshfield/Green Harbor

STELLWAGEN BANK SPRING COD TRIPS!

Huge Cod • Giant Halibut • Jumbo Pollock

BIGFISH II

10 Hour Offshore Trip. Huge Cod to 70lbs., Plus Giant Pollock to 44lbs., Halibut over 100lbs., Plus Haddock, Wolffish, Flounder, etc. Average Catch for Past 5 yrs. - 1000lbs. to 1500lbs. for 6 People. Best Trip 3,500lbs.

FREE BROCHURE ALL TACKLE FURNISHED

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

P.O. Box 159
Green Harbor
Massachusetts 02041

CAPT. TOM DEPERSIA

617-536-6738

Strobel with 23, fish 1½ to 3 lbs., all on worm and mussel.

Neil at **Stella Maris Tackle,** just east of the fleet told of lots of good flounder being caught off the Breezy Point jetty and off the Jersey coast as well on sand worms and good catches of big blackfish at 17 fathoms, fish running 6 to 10 lbs. Small cod and ling at 17 fathoms and on wrecks. Neil also said the **Betty W. IV** will be sailing for mackerel starting Thursday of this week.

North Shore REPORT

with Marty Garrell

The great flounder run of 1987 went into its third week in western waters while flatfish fans out east were eyeing the calendar somewhat nervously. Sound waters from Shoreham east were still COLD and catches were spotty at best. However, signs for a good late season were favorable.

WESTERN SOUND

John DiCuffa at **Jack's Bait** on **City Island** called the inshore flounder fishing near Hart's Island "unbelieveable". Augusto and Larry Rufa filled a cooler earlier in the week. The Orchard Beach lagoon was producing smaller fish for shore anglers, and all the party craft were sailing with good crowds over the Palm Sunday weekend, including the **North Star** and **Apache**.

Phil Nasi at the **Glen Cove Sport Shop** liked Center Island, where Artie Miller had a good catch in twenty feet of water. However, beaches around Morgan's Park and Garvey's Point were also good. Ron Serakas of Marles seems to be addicted to fishing by this time, too.

The **Klondike VIII** felt that the weekend had been slow although the crowds were good. Weekday's see the relatively few railbirds have higher catches. While fishing along the Center Island beach, the boat spotted a pod of early mackerel.

The **Reliable** is now sailing on a 7:30 daily schedule, and has promised details of recent results for the next report.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Jerry Cedar at **Huntington Prop** told us that Marty Cohen and a friend had over thirty flounder to more than a pound off Lloyds Harbor towards Asharoken. Outgoing water is best.

Seems that all the small boat anglers had good catches last week. George Valentine at **Four Winds** said that there were a lot of fish to one and a quarter pounds in Northport Bay in six to twenty feet of water. Catches of more than two dozen were the norm if you selected fish in the three quarter to one and a quarter pound range. There were a few flounder showing in Huntington Harbor and off Marshall Field, too.

Mel Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport** had a tough day Sunday when the shipment of worms arrived late. He mentioned a nice catch by Kim and Terry Felton. Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in **Northport** saw catches to fourty fish with the harbors still producing far better than the open Sound. Water depths of four to ten feet were best.

There were a few fish in the outside areas around Shoreham and Rocky Point, according to Tim at the **Caraftis Fishing Station**. With Orthodox Easter and Easter Sunday falling on the same day, the station will be closed early next weekend. **Ralph's Fishing Station** in **Mount Sinai** saw some large, thin fish from areas near Miller Place with catches to eight per boat. Fred Mildner had to work hard with the **Hawkeye** for nine nice flounder on Saturday.

Bill at the **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** weighed one two and a half pound flounder and noted that catches were coming from Wading River town beach and Hagerman's Landing. It's been rumored that the first tautog of the season were taken from the pipeline.

John Alberda of **Sound Charters** had very good fishing in the Huntington area around Lloyds and Northport. Parties with Bill Stein and Tom Fauvell, father and son, caught amazingly well on Saturday and Sunday, with well over one-hundred fish on both trips, combined. Fishing was in six to twelve feet and fish weighed three quarters to one and a half pounds. Aberda is open on Good Friday and will be available on the week of the 20th.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** had a good start with a pod of large flounder on the Sound Thursday, when a party of ten managed sixty fish to 2.6. High hook was Bill Gould with seven. By Sunday, the body of fish had been pretty well fished out, and no one had more than three. However, the fish were large with most around two pounds, and the best weighing 2.4. Tony Capizzi took that one. Fishing was in twelve feet of water over sand flats. Deep water drops were unproductive.

NORTH FORK

Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle Center** told us that the Sound had finally started producing from Riverhead east to Mattituck. Catches ranged up to a dozen large flatties per

ORIENT POINT

Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day

★ GIANT EAST END FLOUNDERS ★

PRIME TIME III

Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina

8 A.M. EVERYDAY, STARTING APRIL 23,1987

FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED ★ LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS

Located 8 Mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry

Capt. Larry Ciccotto (516) 883-6461

GREENPORT

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
Gardiner's Island Flounder
7:30 AM Daily
516-289-6899

Marshfield/Green Harbor

RIPTIDE
33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
★ STELLWAGEN ★
COD & POLLOCK TRIPS
NOW BOOKING 1987
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
617-295-6093

A trio of anglers and some impressive blackfish taken during November aboard the Greenport based open boat, "Brand X."

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM
MON. - FRI. CHARTERS
SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
PORT OF EGYPT
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

GLOUCESTER

1987
FISHING SAFARIS
FROM GLOUCESTER, MASS.

YANKEE CAPTS.

THE OFFSHORE PROFESSIONALS
★ Cashes Ledge ★
World Record Halibut Grounds
★ George's Banks ★
Cod - Cod - Cod - Cod - Cod - Cod
★ Nantucket Safari (Two days) ★
Georges Fishing Plus Visit Nantucket

New Englands Best – Send For Free Brochure

YANKEE FLEET
Route 133, (Exit 14 off Rt. 128) 2½ miles to Gloucester
P.O. Box 589, Gloucester, Massachusetts
(617) 283-0313

boat. Charlie Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** saw a catch of fifteen fish off the Beachcomber with a three pounder in the cooler. Mike and Suzan McGreavy had eight fish from one and a half to two and three quarter pounds west of the Inlet. You had to pound the bottom and chum heavily. There were smaller flatties to one and three quarter pounds off the mouth of the Peconic River with a catch of twenty the best recorded.

Unfortunately, the bay to the east was poor. Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** saw a pick of fish if you sat all day in Pipe's Cove or off Conklin's. Phil Loria was looking at catches to a half dozen from Nassau Point, and creek catches to a dozen, while hoping that the Easter weekend would finally bring a blast of flounder for **Captain Marty's**. Ruth White at **A.P. White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** felt that the inshore fishing was quite good off Stirling Harbor, Gull Point, and in Coccle's Harbor. One local fishing the shore around Conklin's Point also had a bucket of fish. The A.P. White Bait Shop is handling calls for charters and open boats, the same as ever.

Both the **Peconic Star** and the **Brand X** will be sailing within a few days. Dave Brennan will be starting at the end of the week, around Good Friday, and Larry Porter is waiting for a hull inspection. Both of the big party boats will be sailing from Mitchell's dock.

Richie Jensen of the **Nancy Ann** said that Sound waters off Orient were only 42 degrees, which made for very picky fishing. The boat managed a dozen flatties on Saturday, but dropped lots of fish in thirty feet of water. After quiting at 3:30, Jensen noted that the **Mi-Joy** moved into the same zone on an afternoon charter from Connecticut. It was only then that the flounder began to feed, and the Connecticut boat had fifty fish from 4 to 6 pm. On Sunday, the Nancy Ann went up into the bay with the best drop off South Ferry. The total was twenty-five fish. There were a few flounder everywhere, but no numbers in the bays.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

With a little more moderate weather over the past few days, freshwater action picked up significantly. Trout fishing was especially improved and catches of panfish, pickerel and bass appear to be on the rise.

At **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, Bill Beckmann reports anglers scored well with trout and bass over the weekend. Bill Mancusi of Rosedale worked the Connetquot River on Sunday morning where he connected with a 4.75 pound rainbow trout. The big bow inhaled a black wooly booger which was custom tied at the shop. Steve Szilagyi of Baldwin fished the Wantagh Twin Lakes last Sunday and Monday catching and releasing a total of four largemouth bass up to two pounds. Dolphin brand French spinner lures accounted for this action. Over in Hempstead Lake a few anglers have scored with pickerel up to twenty-six inches long.

A call to Mike Nicoletti of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, revealed that carp fishing in the Mill Pond and Twin Lakes died last week but action with bass seemed to improve. On Friday, shop regular Eric fished South Twin Lake where he caught and released eight largemouths. He returned on Saturday to fool seven more bass. Most of these fish measured between eleven and thirteen inches and fell for "Snagless Sallys" and "Chumnin' Minnows". Mike also reported a few pickerel and crappies taken this week on live killies. The crappies are biting especially well when the sun is bright. Action for all species has been best before 8:00 am.

From Fred Laager at **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach**, we learned that Bob Rostkowski of Holtsville worked the Connetquot River inside the park on Tuesday taking six rainbow trout to three pounds. These fish all fell for black wooly worms with grizzly hackle. Over in Lake Ronkonkoma, Todd Bentsen worked the marsh area where he caught and released six bass and four pickerel. Black grubs and Cordel Big O's produced these fish.

At **Auggies Bait and Tackle, Babylon**, Freddy reports freshwater action has been steadily picking up speed. Largest fish checked in this week was a thirty-one inch pickerel taken at Southard's Pond by Jim Anderson. Jim released the fish after

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

SUMMER DOCKAGE
SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY!
(No Dock Squatters Wanted)
BIGGEST BLUE CAUGHT IN OUR FREE '87 TOURNAMENT WINS FREE 1988 SEASON DOCKAGE!
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
• Finger Slips • Bait & Tackle • Repairs
• Rest Rooms • Snack Bar • Gas
• Dive Trips Arranged
SUPER CLEAN MARINA w/fenced, blacktop yard
NEW & USED BOAT & ENGINE SALES
1987 Charters Available on 35' Magnum - 6 Man Limit
OVERNIGHTERS ■ CANYON ■ TUNA ■ SHARK ■ BLUES
Oceanside Bay Marina
565 BOTHNER STREET, OCEANSIDE
516-764-7712

LENCO™
A DIV. OF L. SARAGA, INC.
REPLACEMENT HEAT EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS
121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• RADAR MOUNTS & MASTS • FLOATING DOCKS 10'-40' • ALUMINUM GAS & FUEL TANKS • STAINLESS STEEL WATER TANKS • GIN POLES • T-TOPS • ROCKET LAUNCHERS • ELECTONICS BOXES • LADDERS • GRAB RAILS • EXHAUST PORTS • MOORING BITTS & CLEATS
Custom Manufacturers of 100% Stainless Steel & Aluminum Marine Products
★ Priced Right For The Working Fisherman ★
BROOKLYN (718)875-0035

CUSTOM TANKS
ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN
140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • Ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990
601 BERGEN, W. BABYLON, N.Y.
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service (516) 665 - 4574

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

it was measured.

At **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle, Franklin Square**, Fred Mello reports anglers have begun to catch a few bass, crappies and pickerel. Henry Vetter, Tom Contino and Kenny LeMay used Mr. Twisters and nightcrawlers to take several fish over the weekend.

From Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters**, we learned that Lake Ronkonkoma is beginning to give up a few fish. Most anglers have been catching white perch with a few bass and catfish mixed in. Worms have been the most productive bait.

Several nice rainbow and brown trout were collected at Caleb Smith State Park last week according to park manager Mike Venuti. The first solid hatches have begun and the fish are responding well. Anglers have taken fish on wets, nymphs and dry flies. In addition to the rainbows and browns, quite a few small brookies have also shown up.

Dave Canale of **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, reports anglers beginning to catch trout in Sayville Mill Pond, quite a few holdovers have been taken here. Still a "million" short trout at Bubbles Falls and Rattlesnake Creek. Each day, however, does see a few fish in the twelve and eighteen inch range pulled from the former location, usually during the early morning hours.

All the local lakes are now stocked and producing trout according to Paul

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FREEPORT BAY MARINA - A FULL SERVICE MARINA

499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. | 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

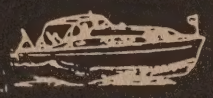
ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR

Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.

Specializing in: Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit

(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

B&R
Canvas & Upholstery, Inc.



Navy Boat Tops, Bimini Tops, Fly Bridge Enclosures
Boat Interiors - Cushions and Draperies

(516) 546-9812

FBM Marine Services

- Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
- Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
- Wing Doors
- 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
- Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
- Electronics Repaired and Installed

Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service

(516) 623-0394

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

FRANK'S LANDING
"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?

LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

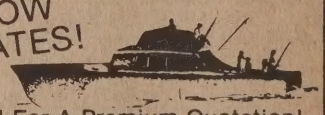
- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MerCruiser
MARINER OUTBOARDS BETTER IN THE LONG RUN

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES!



Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY,INC.
(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE.,JERICHO,N.Y. 11753

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES

MASTER CRAFT WELDING

★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers

PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE

USED & BROKERAGE BOATS

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

MerCruiser

Marine Manifold CORP.

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE **516-694-0714**

In Stock Clearance Sale!

LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND

'87 WINNER 2280 IN STOCK!

CAMPUS CYCLE & MARINE
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, New York
(516) 588-3399

SHANE'S MARINE

Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG

Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558

(516) 431-0399

at **J&J Bait and Tackle**, **Patchogue**. Just before the stocking took place, shop regulars Rock and Bobby used bait to take five holdover fish in the fourteen to sixteen inch range from East Lake. Jack Boss also fished this lake on the weekend, using a Kastmaster to take a 1.5 pound brown trout and several stockies. On Friday morning, Patchogue Fishing Club member Ozzy Van Helmond fished Sayville's Mill Pond using worm baits to take several rainbows in the fourteen to seventeen inch range. **J&J** has live killies available for the weekend.

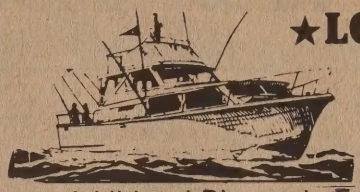
Mrs. Devlin of the **Fisherman's Deli**, **Riverhead**, gave a ring on Sunday to report that the bass and pickerel action on the Peconic River seems to be back on schedule. On Saturday, Jeff Shalton of Brooklyn and sons Peter and Paul fished behind the shop where they caught and released two bass and three pickerel. Last Monday, the trio of Vince Glasser, Scott Hillowe and Bryan Thompson scored with three small bass. Jointed Rebels and moderately fast retrieves produced the most action.

Upstate at **Crazy Chief's Ski and Sport** on the Schoharie Creek in **Hunter Mountain**, Ken Josephson reports trout fishing has been excellent between the heavy rains. The local waters are still a little high but they are rapidly clearing up. An outstanding number of fifteen inch plus fish have been taken and quite an few anglers are "limiting out". Spinners are accounting for the largest number of fish. By the way, **Crazy Chief's** is holding a trout fishing contest from April 1st to July 31st. The prizes are top notch and include a delux fishing outfit, New York Yankees tickets, ski lift tickets, and a weekend for two at the Notch Mountain Inn, a charming hotel at the foot of Hunter Mountain. Interested anglers should contact Ken at the shop. The number there is (518) 263-4249.

Up on Lake Ontario, Bill Johnson reports the fishing is a little slow due mostly to muddy waters. Anglers running offshore are marking fish on their recorders but the trout have not been feeding. Those fish that have been taken have come mostly from five to eight feet of water close to shore. Bill expects the action to get back on track as soon as the water settles down and the mud clears out.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★



All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp

SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!

New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on:
Fall or Spring Tune-Up!
We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales
Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —

SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves.
OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)766-0080

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd.,
SOUTHAMPTON

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORD OUTBOARDS US
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.;
Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

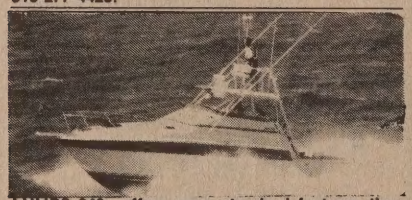
1981 25' BLACK FIN Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8gph cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor. Bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $33,500. 516-231-3668/661-5829.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225s, FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

1985 23' SEA RAY cuddy, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Fully equip for fishing & pleasure. $21,500. 516-747-4323/437-6510.

1982 BLACK FIN 25' Combi, 165 hp FWC Crusaders, electronics. Extra 30 gal. tank totals 150 gal. gas. SW Washdown, canvas. Many extras. Low hrs. $35,000. 212-288-2297.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.



LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

FORMULA 24' 1975 Apollo 302 eng. I/O Merc Outdrive, power sterndrive. 50 hrs. on eng. Cabin, head. Excl. running cond. $7500 Neg. 718-615-2166.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 Fisherman, 1986 275 Johnson, Custom T-top, outriggers, radio box. Rocket launchers, dual batt., galv. trailer. A real fishing machine. $23,095. 516-239-2477.

SEA CRAFT 1973 23' center console, 1984 Evinrude 235. Electronics. Better than a Mako. Ask: $12,900. 516-536-8875.

1985 33' EGG HARBOR, 3208 Turbo Cats, air, generator, stereo, TV. Oil change system. Outriggers, teak pkg. Sliding glass doors, auto pilot, Loran, depth recorder, radio & direction finder. Rocket launcher on bridge. 6 rod holders, microwave oven. 7'' remote spotlight. Salt & freshwater washdown. Cockpit coaming, fight chair, alarm sys. $145,000. Days: 212-924-5447. Eves: 718-332-0216.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1987 EVINRUDES IN STOCK

Pre-Owned Evinrudes:
1974 6 hp Evinrude-$395
1975 50 hp Evinrude-$1295
1976 40 hp Evinrude-$1195
1976 55 hp Evinrude-$1395
1979 140 hp Evinrude-$2395
1979 140 hp Evinrude rebuilt-$2495
1980 235 hp Evinrude-$2895
1984 90 hp Evinrude-$2795
Many more to choose from. All fully guaranteed. Call SALTAIRE MARINE, 516-593-3321.

'84 26' Tiara—loaded.
'83 25' Regal I/O
'82 25' Whaler, twin 150s
'73 23' Slickcraft I/O
'80 22' Midland
'79 21' Robalo 210
'77 21' Thompson cuddy
'79 20' Avenger-fast
'77 16' Skiff-2 avail
'82-'83 8' Aqualark speedboats-5 avail.
Best Buy: 1987 26' JC Provincetown II Deluxe diesel powered, cabin pkg. Teak trim. Demo. Reduced this month to $45,000. GONE FISHING MARINA, 516-668-3232.

25' MAKO, w/two 1984 150 hp Merc. Float-on trailer. Loaded. Excl. cond. $22,500. Bet. 6AM-5PM: 516-679-8400.

29' TOPAZ 1983, t/Volvo TAMD-40B. Half tower, full electronics, chair. Loaded. Mint cond. $79,900. 516-681-2517.

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4'' cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

GARVEY 15' 1985-$700. W/1984 9.8 Mercury $1300. 516-798-4192.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

17' WINNER. New lounge seats, 86' Galv. Roller Trlr. New carpet. Ask: $1500. Eves after 6PM: 516-269-6641.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$278; 4-$470; 6-$599; 8-$699; 9.9-$950; 15-$1050; 25-$1250; 30-$1380; 40-$1599; 50-$1950; 60-$2200; 70-$2470; 90-$2580; 115-$3000; 140-$3900; 150-$4000; 175-$4300; 235-$4800; 275-$5900; 300-$6300. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

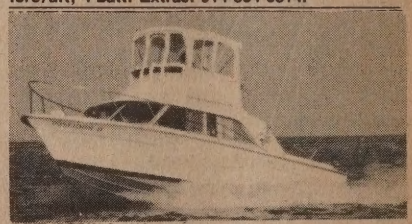
15' CRESTLINER, 85 hp Evinrude. New trailer. Sharp boat. $3500 Firm. Dave: 516-736-5486.

1976 CHRIS CRAFT 25' Fisherman, T/Tower. Full canvas. All modern electronics. Spare eng. Mint cond. Rigged for offshore. $19,200. 516-878-4591.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

CARVER 28' Sportfisherman. Twin I/B. Electronically loaded. Sleeps 6. 2-boat owner. Ask: $15,000. Days: 212-563-0600. Eves: 914-237-9133.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser Twin engines. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered. Pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette. VHF, new helmseat, cover frame, SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt. Extras. 914-834-3814.



1975 28' SILVERTON Sportfisherman. Documented. Twin diesels, bridge encl. Sleeps 4. Head, galley, Loran C, VHF, CB, Furuno recorder. Elec. anchor winch. Fully rigged for serious fishing. Many extras. Great buy at $35,000. Call for Appt: Home: 516-363-7537. Business Wknds only: 516-589-8936.

1968 BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, outriggers, gin pole, trim tabs, twin 81 225 hp Chryslers. 200 hrs. Dual control, VHF, Loran, downriggers, fish chair. Much more. $23,000 Firm. 212-921-2600/595-7984. Wknds: 516-329-0447.

CONCORDE 35' Flybridge Express Cruiser. Best all around fishing/cruising boat avail. Huge cockpit, fish box, bait well, outriggers, video sounder. Much more. 6-sleeper, large refrig/freezer. Compl. galley; stall shower. $39,500. 203-322-6342.

1984 MANATEE 207VC 21' Cuddy, 115 hp Merc EL/PT. Shoreline trailer, power winch, VHF, CB, depthfinder. Extras. 75 hrs. Mint. $11,500. 516-979-0629.

1970 CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 25' Flybridge, dual station. New 350 GMC engine 280 Volvo I/O. Compl. electronics, outriggers. Many extras. Excl. $12,800. 924-9446.

MAKO — EGG HARBOR — FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

MFG 15' 80 35 hp Evinrude. 2 full canvas. Very clean. $1500. 516-798-4192.

THOMPSON 252FB/SF: 1984, Merc. 228 I/O, under 150 hrs. Cruise equip., 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4, Full galley & head, 2 station, swim plat., windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tabs & more. $28,000. Days: 718-629-1454 Eves: 718-376-6340.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

Documented 33' Sportfisherman, twin 1985 engines. Complete rigging, electronics. Turn key charter business. $42,000. 516-473-4004.

1976 BERTRAM Sportfisherman, T/200 hp Mercruiser sterndrives 1985, 200 hrs. Extra gas. Canyon equip., etc. $32,000. 516-586-5881.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950.

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1986 New Grady White Fisherman 20' 4'' center console w/used 200 hp Mariner-$17,500

1981 Grady White 24' Offshore, 1984 235 hp. New powerhead still under warranty to '87. Equip., walkaround cuddy-$21,000

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4'' walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. Clean! Inquire.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6'' center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Mark Twain 4 cyl. Mercruiser I/O Bowrider. Clean-$8495

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317.

1985 200 hp Mariner, SS Prop, oil tanks, controls. Excl. cond. $3595. 516-239-2477.

1987 CHRIS CRAFT 292 Sunbridge Sedan. Huge cockpit. Hit of the boat shows. Twin Crusader V8s, 11' beam. Fully electric galley. Sleeps 6 w/bridge seating for 5. Fall Price-$59,900. SEAFORD MARINE, 516-785-3280.

BERTRAM 25 Convertible, economical T140 Mercruisers FWC. A great boat w/lots of goodies. $14,800. Eves: 516-499-1678.

32' BLACK FIN 85 twin 3208 Cats, 355 hp. Loaded. 30 knot cruise. Must sell. 516-569-6495.

26 STAMAS F'bridge Sportfisherman 1978, Mercruiser I/B 260 hrs. FWC, trim tabs, pressure water, VHF, chart recorder, flasher, Halon. Full canvas; galley; stand-up head. In water at Babylon. $19,000. 669-0651.

1978 CARVER 22' 4'' I/O. Low hrs. Cabin, head, ice box, VHD, depth recorder, rod holders, fish wells. Live bait well, outriggers. Galv. trailer. Ask: $8950. 516-324-6256.

CHRYSLER Marine engines, 1972—1 pr. matched right & left hand. FWC 318 cu in, 225 hp. Waner direct drive transmissions. In boat; will Demo. $2400-pr. Propellers—Ni-Bro 14-11, 2 pr. matched right & left. $150-pr. 516-587-7695.

MAKO 21' 1977, 175 hp Merc. 1977. Shoreline trailer. Twin batt., outriggers, power tilt. Excl. cond. $8500. Wkdays: 212-547-4177, Al.

20' PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

ONLY $21,595

25' STEIGER CRAFT Chesapeake w/150 hp Mercury. 115 gal. tank, foam, fish well standard. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Ave., 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Ave., 718-692-1900.

1981 25' MAKO center console, 235 hp Evinrude +25 hp Evinrude Aux., 120 gal. capacity. 8 rod holders, Lee outriggers, 1 Penn downrigger. Dytek water temp, Lowrance, white line LRG 1510B. Raynav 750 MK II Loran, VHF, CB. Digital depth recorder, Ritchie compass, SW washdown. Full cushions, spray hood, livewell & aerator. 2 bilge pumps, 2 batt. w/switch, power tilt, thru-hull transducer. $19,500. After 6PM or leave message on machine: 516-728-8202.

28' TOPAZ '82 twin Volvo diesels. Tower w/radar & full encl. Full electronics. This boat is fully equip & ready for any type of fishing—inshore or canyon. Fast & very economical. X-tras too numerous to list. Mint cond. $65,000. 718-253-9162.

1981 30' FORMULA 302 L.S. Offshore. New, engines, Imron paint, hydraulic steering, bow lights in 1986. New cockpit interior in 1987. 1981 Shoreline trailer w/surge brakes. Boat is mint. First $49,500 or reasonable offer takes it all. Days: 516-467-2951. Nites: 516-584-5782.

1982 26' FORTIER, 200 Perkins diesel. Excl. cond. Fully equip. Too many extras to list. $42,000. 516-728-6861.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.

28' UNIFLITE 1971 Salty Dog, 454 Crusader FWC, 1977. Fast, economical. Full electronics incl color scope, Loran. Heated cabin, swim plat., fight chair, etc. Great boat. $20,500. 516-473-1047.

35' SEA HAWK Navigator 1981, twin Volvo diesels 286 hp ea., 20 kt. cruise at 2200 rpms. 6KW generator, Loran, refrig. fish box. Federal fisheries permit, Epirb, Life raft. Documented. Will sell corporation. $120,000. Exclusive Broker, Delmarine, Amityville, 598-2946.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament, twin 115 hp Sea Drives, 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $33,500. 516-265-0265.

16' ANGLER w/trailer, 1985 Johnson w/SS prop. New 1986, extra prop. 2½ yr. transferable warranty. $3600. 516-676-0308/628-3846.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1980, twin 150 Johnson. Tuna tower, full controls. Full electronics. Many extras; mint. Ask: $40,000. Days: 516-226-2350. Eves: 516-628-3255.

MERC INBOARDS

1 Pair matched 302 FWC Mercruisers 225 hp. Compl. w/Borg Warner transmissions 1.5:1 reduction. New port engine; only 9 hrs. Starboard engine like new, only 45 hrs. $4200 for pair. Won't last! Jeff, Eves: 914-683-8211.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 hp Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, paper recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top, outriggers. $7995. Boat in Hamptons. Don't miss the flounder run. 516-354-8941.

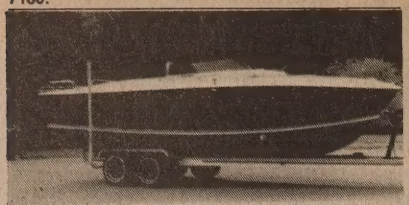
23' SEA WAY 1982 170 Mercruiser I/B FWC, 240 hrs. 2 batt., 3 bilge pumps, aux. tank. All electronics, riggers, curtains, spare prop & more. Full house; stay dry. Great offshore boat. New boat; must sell. $14,000. 718-875-9739.

1968 24' Cobia. Excl. cond. Eng. & outdrive one season. New tanks, gauges, deck wiring & canvas. Boat in Montauk. $3800. 201-797-1113/772-5163.

29' 1966 LUHRS, Fiberglass hull & bridge. No engine. Boat is in good cond. $3200. 516-728-1070.

Continued On Next Page →

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.



FORMULA 23', Chrysler 440 I/B 83, Owens aluminum twin axle trailer, mag wheels '85. Edlebrock alum. manifolds, Holly carburetor, SSB, radiotelephone, VHF, stereo, VDO speedometer & log, hydraulic steering and trim tabs. Constellation compas, hinged teak swim platform. Pressurized water, head, Bimini top, 2 winter covers, custom 130 gal. fuel tanks, 3 spare props, spare shaft & more. Baby came; so boat goes. $11,500. 914-381-5756.

SEA DEVIL 25' 1983 Mercruiser I/O. Low hrs. Galley. Fully equip. Excl. cond. $17,000. 516-799-2706.

MAKO 238 cuddy. Used one season. 86 225 Evinrude hyd. str, SS prop, VHF, DF, CB. Ready to go. Mint. 516-799-0895.

IMPERIAL 27' 1986 270 Sportfisherman, 260 Merc I/O. Custom canvas, electronics, etc. $27,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

BOSTON WHALER 13' Super Sport; 1981 boat & 50 hp Johnson, '84 galv. trailer. Mooring & winter covers. Custom mahogany bow insert w/cushion. Mounted swivel seats. Other accessories. Excl. cond. $3500. 516-667-1153.

1983 MARINER 30 hp S/Shaft, electric, w/full controls. Mint! $1000 or best offer. Also, new Evinrude Simplex controls. Never used-$50. 516-889-0954.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 70-$2498; 88-$2698; 110-$2998; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

1977 35 hp Johnson, S/Shaft, pull start. Like new. $1000 or best offer. Days: 516-379-7212. Eves: 516-481-6391.

LOBSTER BOAT 23' Fiberglas w/165 hp I/O. 8 hp Osco hauler + rope & freezer. Must sell. $5500 or best offer. 718-894-3867.

CHRIS CRAFT 22' Cutlass cuddy, 305 Chevy I/B. Low hrs. Full canvas. Loran, VHF, recorders. Many extras. Mint cond. After 6: 516-239-1754.

MAKO 231 I/B, 350 cu in FWC. Low hrs. VHF, DF, Outriggers. Set up for offshore. Excl. cond. $10,200. 749-2185.

GRADY WHITE 24' 1985 240 Offshore, hard top, canvas. Twin 140 hp Johnson, VHF, Loran, depth finder, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

LIKE NEW
33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

1983 AQUASPORT 24' 6" Walkaround cuddy, 120 gal. fuel, 225 Merc. 90 hrs. Full canvas, VHF, fish finder. Other extras. EZ trailer, elec. winch. Excl. cond. $19,900. 914-693-1823.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

CRUISERS 1977 Bonanza 1986 235 hp Evinrude, 1978 Cox tandem trailer, elec. winch. New dual batt., Si-Tex paper recorder & depth finder. VHF. New full canvas. Much more. Exceptionally clean. $12,500. 516-796-3685.

26' STAMAS, 10' beam, 2 - 165 Chevys, OMC outdrives. New canvas cover & seats, sink, ice box. Full instrumentation. Potti. Sleeps 2. Many more features. Prce-$8900. 718-761-5594.

BOSTON WHALER, new 1985 25' Revenge Walk-through. Loaded w/options. Bow pulpit, coaming pads, flying top set & more. Boat only $22,400. W/1987 225 hp Johnson- $29,950. Easy financing. RAYNOR & MITCHELL MARINE, 516-288-1980.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

1986 34' 340 LUHRS T-350, Loran, VHF, DF, X-16 recorder. Full encl. Like new; 155 hrs. Must sell. Priced for quick sale-$75,000. M-F after 8PM: 516-785-8367. Sat-Sun all day.

19' WOOD BOAT custom built. Very good cond. Needs paint & varnish. Boat & trailer reasonable. Both in Babylon. After 5: 718-639-5407.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

25' GRADY WHITE 1977 I/O 235 hp OMC. Outriggers, downrigger, VHF, Si-Tex paper recorder. Power anchor winch, trailer. Ask: $18,000. 409-2647.

2-Yr.-Old 16' DORY. Like new cond. $800. 516-536-2051.

AQUASPORT 22' FF Twin 90 Yamahas still under warranty. Loran, VHF radio, recording sounder. Trailer, riggers. Full custom canvas, plus other extras. Very good cond. $16,500. Eves & Wknds: 914-248-5288.

1979 MAKO 25', Evinrude 235 hp center console, 122 gal. fuel, cuddy canvas, drop curtain. Bimini top, SS Rails, wheel, live baitwell. Lowrance chart recorder, VHF, CB, stereo. Dual batt., power anchor. Outriggers, SS prop. All new gauges. Mint cond. $14,900. Days: 516-887-9000. Ask for Sandy. Eves: 516-541-1180.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

33' GLASS Over Wood fishing boat. GM 471 diesel, rebuilt 7-85. Loran, VHF, white line recorder. Boat well maintained & in excl. shape. Many extras. $22,000. 516-728-8320.

MAKO 1973 22' center console, 1979 Evinrude 175. CB & new VHF, outriggers, rod holders & spray hood. Excl. cond. $8500. Located in Seaford. Eves & Wknds: 516-785-0882.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

30' 1984 PICKERELL Boats—Lobster, Pleasure. 150 hp Isuzu diesel, hydraulic hauler, electronics. Compl. $28,500. 516-283-7181.

1984 MAKO 224, 1984 235 hp Evinrude VRO, 18½ Perko outriggers, King 1350 chart recorder, Seahawk 64 VHF, CB. Dual batt. w/switch, console rod racks. Spray hood. Better than new. $19,500. 516-884-1805.

1982 AQUASPORT 20' Family Fiksh cuddy, 175 hp Evinrude O/B, PTT, SSP & spare, tach, trim. Dual batt., bilge pump, fuel separator, VHF, Humminbird LCD '86. Full canvas, cuddy bunk filler cushions, 2 sets rod holders, 2 fish boxes. Cabin lights, 70 gal. tank. Bottom painted when sold. Marina maintained. $13,500. Eves: 914-698-1231.

CHRYSLER 318 Marine engine parts. Block, reconditioned heads, new exhaust manifolds & risers, starter, alternator, carb. Extras. $850. 516-842-2524.

HYDRASPORT Center console 1982, 24'. Kevlar hull, twin 1985 140 hp VRO Evinrude 140 O/Bs under warranty. SS props, hydraulic steering, 120 gal., 3 batt. sys. Live well, SW wash, stainless T-Top. Loran, recorder, VHF. Many extras. 50 MPH offshore rocket. Will Demo. $23,000. 516-678-2113

1959 COLONIAL Sportsfisherman 40', 225 Chryslers. All teak/mahogany, flybridge, radio, dinghy, fight chair, shower, head. Sleeps 6. Must sell/moving. By Owner. Eves: 914-693-8147. Days; 914-693-6477.

53' PACEMAKER Sportfisherman compl. refurbished in '84. 18' beam, twin 8V71 Detroit diesels, 7.5 Onan generator, Pipe Welders tower. Outriggers, Tournament chair, 3 staterooms, 2 full baths, 320 sq. ft. Grand Saloon. Full galley, stereo, color TV, VCR w/camera. Decca radar, Loran C VHF, color depthfinder, 8-sta. ship's intercom. Bait freezer, live bait well. 750 gal. fuel, 150 gal. water, SW washdown. This is the boat that will take you to the Canyon & let you stay there in style & comfort till you decide to come back. This boat presently in Sayville for semi-annual painting & can be yours for best offer over $85,000. Dan: 516-867-4555.

1985 MAKO I/B 260 hp FWC. Knot & depth, VHF. Low hrs. Ask: $21,500. 516-627-5429.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

BOSTON WHALER 1983 17' Montauk, 90 hp Evinrude, 2 cooler seats. Compl. canvas shelter. Full instrumentation. Bilge pump, compass, rod holders, SST prop. Cox trailer. $11,500. RAYNOR & MITCHELL MARINE, 516-288-1980.

22' HI-LINER Sportfisherman, deep V, cuddy cabin, 228 hp Mercruiser, PT&T. New full canvas & compl. encl. Cabin & cockpit cushions, dual batt. Rod holders, trolling motor mount, trim tabs, Porta-Potti. Extra prop, spotlight, auto bilge. Life preservers, fire extinguisher. Slip incl. Runs great; very clean. Fish or ski. Must sell. $7500 or Best offer. 516-883-2563.

1983 MAKO 25' center console, twin '84 150 Mercury O/Bs, T-Top, leaning post, rocket launcher, 2 radio boxes. Loran, CB, VHF radio. Bow pulpit, bow cover, SW washdown, 4 batt. Lee 21' outriggers, SS gin pole, sea water temp. gauge, white line recorder. $29,000. MR. OUTBOARD, Sayville, 516-589-8513.

SEA RAY 24' Sportfisherman, 235 hp I/O. New engine, tower w/controls, cuddy w/head, DF, VHF, CB. Full canvas; 2 new batts. Fully equip. Excl. running cond. Ask: $11,500. 516-728-8679. 212-535-4741.

CRUISERS 21' cuddy '84, 155 hp comm. Evinrude, Full canvas, Porta-Potti. Galv. trailer, power winch. $8500. 914-358-3231.

23' MAKO 1979 Deep V, 235 hp Evinrude 1981, SS prop, offshore console, thru-hull live bait well, 124 gal. capacity. Dual batt., SS transom plate, Si-Tex chart recorder, flasher recorder, VHF, compass, AM/FM cassette. Extras. Mint. $12,700. 516-334-3453.

1977 SEA RAY 19', 1978 Merc. 175 O/B, power tile & trim. Excl. cond. Great for fish & ski. Must sell. $3700. 718-499-8495.

1977 19' MFG, 1977 85 hp Evinrude. VHF, recorder. New seats. Much more. Ready to go. Excl. cond. Ask: $3100. 516-223-7102/437-9709.

16' Fiberglass Runabout w/trailer. Good. $500. 516-751-9523.

1985 MAKO 23' CC 1985 Yamaha 220+, 130 hrs. 1983 Johnson 9.9 Aux. Electric anchor, spray hood, T-top, side curtains, VHF, Loran C. Tracker 2000, remote spotlight, outriggers, downriggers. Dual batt., hydraulic steering, live bait well & aerato. $23,500. 516-764-3834/763-1982 After 6PM or leave message.

35' MAINE Coaster SF & D 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more; mint cond. Priced to sell. Before 4/19: 203-388-3260. After 4/19: 203-434-2576.

16' AMESBURY Dory Fiberglass, console, 25 hp Johnson, EZ galv. trailer. Bimini top for boat. Leftover 82 motor 83. Used only about 4 hrs. $3500 Firm. 477-0516.

1982 EVINRUDE 200 hp Long Shaft w/control, S/S Prop. Low hrs. Reasonable. 516-226-2041 or 587-0288.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

38' LUHRS Fiberglass Flybridge Sportfisherman. Twin 440s. Generator, radar. All electronics. Sleeps 8. Stall shower. Excl. live-aboard custom model. Days: 203-228-1460. Eves: 203-228-0734.

1979 HYDRA SPORT 18CC 1985 90 hp Evinrude. CG Equip. Lowrance X-3, new compass, new seat, new console cover. Dual batt., rod holders. Low hrs. Call for details: Dave, Days: 1-212-546-2699. Eves: 718-386-3862.

80 EVINRUDE 15 hp s/shaft. Good cond. Low hrs. $600. Michael, Days: 718-445-6100. Eves: 718-939-6024.

1986 24' HYDRASPORT Cuddy, 200 hp Mariner, Bimini. Full encl. Much more. Ask: $18,900. Days: 298-5041. Eves: 298-5065.

TIARA Pursuit, 20' 1981, 470 Mercruiser I/O. VHF, recorder, downrigger, dual batt. Excl. cond. Slip paid for season. $10,500. 516-868-8266.

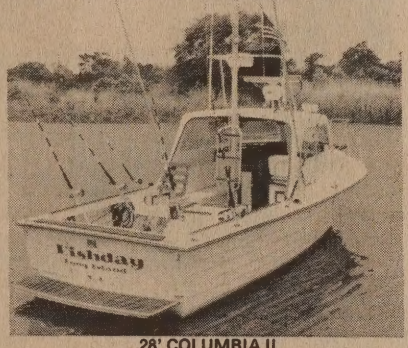
17' 1965 PENN YAN Wood runabout, 40 hp Evinrude motor & 1971 Cox trailer +extras. Runs good. Ask: $850. 516-541-4946.

CHRIS CRAFT 27' Commander 1968 Fiberglass, twin 283, new 155 gal. gas tank, trim tabs, teak decks, swim platform. New steering, depth recorder, VHF, outriggers. Excl. fishing boat. 10' beam. Priced for quick sale. $11,500. Eves: 516-288-2081.

FOR SALE: Plano Model 777RN tackle box. Large capacity, 6-drawer box w/space for a multitude of fishing tackle. Strong, heavy duty. Sell for $35. Good shape; getting newer model. Can be seen at Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
38' 1983 Stainless Steel Work, Cat
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
65' 1954 Steel Tug, GMS
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu.
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

40' 1962 Chris Craft
40' 1969 Harkers Islander
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner
1978 31' Silverton, low V
1981 28' Topaz Diesels, tower, full electronics
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.



28' COLUMBIA II

Here's your chance to turn the key on fully equipped 28' sportfisherman, teak bow pulpit & transom platform. Every imaginable accessory, from Furuno 240K radar to Robertson 100A auto pilot, interphased with a Micrologic Loran receiver; incl. Lowrance X-16 depth recorder, 2 digital recorders w/3 transducer selection, printing sea water temp, VHF, CB & stereo radios. Long list of much more. Powered by Merc 260 hp I/B w/170 gal. fuel capacity. Stand-up tower w/dual stations & full instrumentation topside. Big insulated fish boxes in deck & built-in tackle boxes in seats. Boat was built Long Islander Fred Scopinich. Now fully rigged, stored inside. Ready for viewing; water ready at turn of the key when fishing season starts. After you've seen the bare boats at the shows, come see a compl. fishing machine. All this for just $55,000. For appt., call NICK KARAS, 516-862-9254.

CRUISERS 1979 22' Barnegat. Excl. fish/cruise. 198 hp Mercruiser, S/S Prop, mercathode, spotlight, stereo, cuddy, head, alarms. Must sell; new boat in. In water; will Demo. Must be seen. $10,800. Eves: 516-422-1432.

BOATING EQUIP.

Several used Heavy Duty Shaft Couplings for sale. 1-7/8"-3" shaft diameter. $100 ea. 516-749-0007.

FIGHTING CHAIRS: Do you want a chair? We manufacture over 18 different models. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 1521-C-7 Ocean Av, Bohemia, NY 11716; 516-567-7233.

ANYTHING Marine Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units; power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, O/Bs, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

JAMES YORK MARINE ELECTRONICS
All electronics sales & service. Call me for all your electronic & electric needs. Your equipment or mine. P.O. Box 562, Wading River, NY 11792; 516-929-3680.

2 MAKO Fiberglass pedestal chairs. Excl. cond. W/Cushions-$200 ea; Mako 25 bow rail-$250. Days: 212-973-6909. Eves: 516-764-7397.

FURUNO LC-80 Loran. Complete. Very good cond. $300 Firm. 516-795-6645.

BIMINI TOP/Enclosure. Stainless steel frame. Off 26' Fortier. Excl cond. $575. 516-694-8100.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

BOAT TRAILER Repairs & component parts. Anchor Welding, 994 Fulton St., Farmingdale, NY 11735; 516-249-2241.

TUNA TOWER w/Controls. Came off 23' boat w/8' beam. $1500. 728-1070.

RARITAN Electric head & Mansfield Macerator. Never used. $375. 8-5 Gene: 516-234-1350.

FISHING TACKLE

SUPER GRAND OPENING Specials at our new location. Don't miss out. Price; service; convenience. LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE, 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030.

My Flounder Rig has caught 4000 flounder in 4 yrs. 3/$3.95; 5/$5. D. WADDLE, 78 Pine Rd. Mastic Beach, NY 11951.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

Continued On Next Page →

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. 1, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad page 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

SUMMER DOCKAGE: Individual Floating docks, w/water & electric for boats up to 35'. Restaurant, Bait & Tackle Shop, service; showers, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

BOAT LETTERING. Professional work; low rates. Steve, after 5PM: 516-277-3208.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE SERVICE
Spring tune-ups & repairs. OMC, Mercruiser, Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury. Service calls. Reasonable rates. 516-334-3453.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.

WANTED: Reel Repairman. Part Time; make your own hours. WANSER'S TACKLE, Seaford, 516-SU 5-1138.

HELP WANTED: Full time & part time. Retail sales. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore, 516-781-7766.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

SPRING FESTIVAL April 4-June 21. Adirondacks, Wells, NY. Fishing Derby; special events; prizes. Bring family, friends. Stay at Algonquin Motel on lake. Special Pkg. rates. For info: 518-924-2751.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

FIBERGLASS Repair, any size, anywhere. Shrink wrap, painting, fabrication, reinforcement, sand blasting, gel coating. Full shop services; mobile services. Free estimates. 582-4417; 669-0555.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring service. Bottom painting. Brothers Boat Cleaning is now offering a special deal for spring service. Anyone who gets a wash & wax will get a free washing betw. April 15-June 15. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265

EXPERIENCED MATE WANTED
For 6-man Charter boat, Shinnecock area. Full time June 15th-Oct. 1st. Must be experienced at tuna & mako fishing. Reply to: cove fishing charters, 3 Washington Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

CAPTAIN WANTED:
Weekends May thru October 42' Wheeler, wood hull sportfish. Mint shape. Gas engines. Must like fishing & cruising & help maintain boat in mint cond. Moored Sheesphead Bay. Call for details. Wkdys 9-3PM: Joe Rizzuto, 718-727-4000.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT: 34' at No. Minneford Yacht Club, City Island. Security. Elec. & phone avail. Eves: 914-949-4196.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Flounder Special $99. Up to 5 passengers. New 27'. Affordable rates. Fluke, blues, etc. Massapequa. CAPT. JOHN, 516-541-2088.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

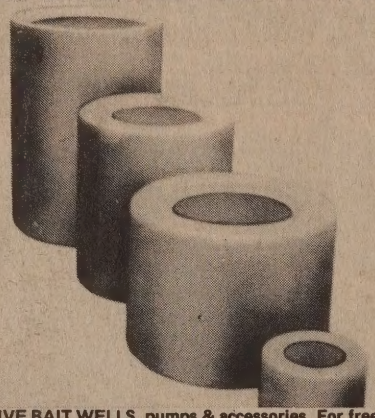
Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing & teak cleaning. MINDICH MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

MINDICH MOBILE Marine Service Inc. Professional marine maintenance. Tune-ups, bottom paint, waxing, teak cleaning. 581-4246.

100+ SOUTH SHORE Fishing Hotspots! Use Loran Ca, compass or dead-reckoning. List contains: Loran C TDs, Lat/Long #s, range & bearing. All computerized, for all wrecks & grounds, from any inlet! Send $10.95 + NY sales tax $.82, total: $11.77, along with your inlet choice to: AP-JP INC., Box 1155, W. Babylon, NY 11704.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We come to your boat. Tune-ups, troubleshooting, rebuilding. Factory certified. Free service calls. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you—"I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.

REAL ESTATE

WATERFRONT CO-OP: Hampton Bays. Sleeps 6. Furnished 2BR, kitchen/living rm. plus dock space. $40,000 + costs & maintenance $638 per month. Open Alpril 15-Oct. 15. 724-2021.

Active Waterfront Bar & Business property for sale on Freeport's Woodcleft Canal. Income Apt. & Boat slips. $280,000. Owner: 516-785-5106.

WATERFRONT—West Sayville: Commercially zoned 2-story 27'x65' Bldg. 215' bulkheading. Docking in protected boat basin for 2 commercial boats up to 25' Beam. Ideally suited for wholesale/retail seafood operation and/or bait tackle station. Sale or lease. Owner: 516-623-5279.

MONTAUK: 1BR Co-Op "The Landings," New England village. Incl. boat slip, pool, sauna, etc. Best units in Montauk. Be ready for the season. Ask: $80,000. Call now, Patty: 668-2211/4234.

MONTAUK: Secluded Studio Apt. w/Deck. Near marinas. June-Sept. $3000. 516-757-5506.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

FOR SALE: East Hampton Contemporary in lovely Old Orchard Lane: 3BR, 2Bth, fpl, A/C, garage-studio. Full basement, 20'x40' pool, large decks, Room for tennis court on 1.5 wooded acres. Owner: 212-288-2297.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR. 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

HUGE Brown trout, smallmouth bass. Walk to Pepacton Reservoir, renowned trout streams local. Comfortable farmhouse, sleeps 4. Fully equip. Rent week, day, weekend. Very reasonable rates. Reserve now: 516-431-8021.

OCRACOKE ISL., Outer Banks, NC. Fabulous beaches, surf-boat fishing, crabbing, clamming. 2BR, waterfront. Fully equip. Great family vacation, historical area. 804-220-2977.

FOR RENT OR SALE—Upper Captiva Isl., FL. Safety Harbor Club waterfront home on Gulf of Mexico. Fully equip, 3Br, 2Bth, air cond. doctor's home w/hot Jacuzzi tub on deck. Sleeps 8. Swim pool, tennis, birds, shelling, fishing, dolphins & colorful quietude. By wk or month: 212-288-2297.

HOUSE FOR SALE—Waterfront. Long Beach, NY by owner. 4BR split, double size lot on deep water canal, 90' bulkhead. Just 8 mins. from Jones Beach inlet. Amenities incl.: large redwood deck overlooking water; large backyard w/patio. Tasteful landscaping. Sprinkler sys., natural wood floors. New dishwasher & refrig. Large eat-in kitch., central A/C, 2-zone heating. Move-in cond. Low maintenance; low taxes. Flexible time schedule while new house being built. Owner must sell; moving out of area. Bargain at $389,000. Days: 516-352-1453. Eves: 516-432-3599.

FOR RENT: 2 Bdrm. Immaculate home & landscape w/new 80' bulkhead. Ideal for fisherman, sailboater or pleasure. Deep water in Freeport. Owner: 718-849-2888.

BEACH BUGGIES

ALUMINUM Step Van Camper. Fully equip. & beach ready. The ultimate beach buggy! Ask: $4000. Sam: 516-728-2797.

SELLING A BOAT, BUGGY OR TACKLE?

Classified Rates Are 50 Cents Per Word With A $7.50 Minimum. Current Subscriber Receives A Whopping

50% Discount

(Just include the Number from Your Mailing Label)

Only Fishermen Read Our Paper!

JUST WRITE OUT YOUR AD & SEND IT WITH A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. DISCOUNT FOR EXTENDED RUNS. TO RUN A PHOTO, ADD $7.50.

THE Fisherman

P.O. Box 1994
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
Any Questions? Call: (516) 725-4200

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	10:05	10:30	11:00	11:15	10:40	11:00	11:45	11:55	12:55	1:30	1:00	1:35	10:10	10:30	4/16
FRI.	11:00	11:25	11:45	—	11:35	11:55	—	12:30	1:40	2:20	1:50	2:25	11:00	11:25	4/17
SAT.	11:55	—	12:05	12:35	—	12:40	12:45	1:30	2:30	3:10	2:40	3:20	11:55	—	4/18
SUN.	12:20	12:55	1:00	1:35	12:55	1:45	1:40	2:35	3:25	4:15	3:40	4:25	12:20	12:55	4/19
MON.	1:25	2:05	2:05	2:40	2:00	2:50	2:50	3:45	4:30	5:40	4:45	5:30	1:25	2:00	4/20
TUES.	2:30	3:15	3:15	3:55	3:05	3:55	4:00	4:55	5:55	7:20	5:55	6:40	2:30	3:10	4/21
WED.	3:40	4:20	4:25	5:10	4:15	5:00	5:20	6:00	7:45	8:30	7:10	7:45	3:35	4:10	4/22
THURS.	4:45	5:20	5:35	6:15	5:20	6:00	6:25	7:00	8:55	9:25	8:15	8:45	4:40	5:10	4/23

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	-0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/16	6:20	7:42
FRI. 4/17	6:18	7:44
SAT. 4/18	6:16	7:45
SUN. 4/19	6:15	7:46
MON. 4/20	6:14	7:47
TUE. 4/21	6:12	7:48
WED. 4/22	6:10	7:49

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/16	11:05PM	7:25AM
FRI. 4/17	—	8:05AM
SAT. 4/18	12:20AM	9:00AM
SUN. 4/19	1:25AM	10:05AM
MON. 4/20	2:20AM	11:20AM
TUE. 4/21	3:05AM	12:35PM
WED. 4/22	3:40AM	1:50PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
4/28	5/6	5/13	4/20

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	7:20	1:10	8:00	1:45
Fri.	8:25	2:15	9:05	2;50
Sat.	9:35	3:25	10:15	4:00
Sun.	10:40	4:30	11:20	5:05
Mon.	11:50	5:40	12:25	6:10
Tues.	12:45	6:35	—	7:05
Wed.	1:20	7:25	1:35	7:50
Thurs.	2:05	8:15	2:25	8:40

SEND US YOUR OLD GRAPH.

WE'LL SEND YOU $150

when you buy an LCR 8000 or LCR 8000D.

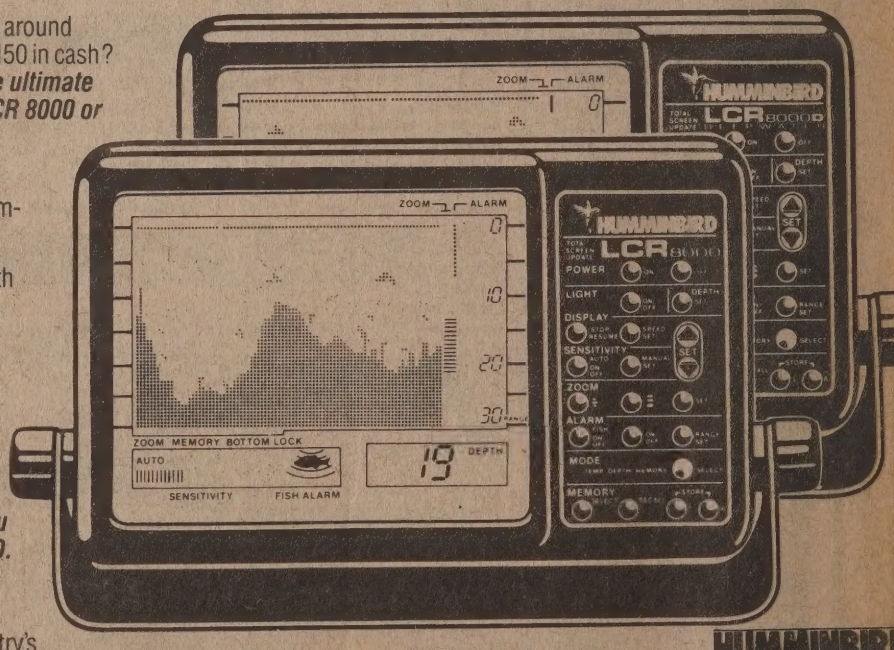
Why let that outdated paper graph recorder lie around collecting dust when you can use it to collect $150 in cash? Three easy steps is all it takes to step up to ***the ultimate in fish-finding technology — Humminbird LCR 8000 or LCR 8000D — the depth sounders that made graphs obsolete!***

1. April 1 to May 15, 1987, buy at retail a Humminbird LCR 8000 or LCR 8000D.

2. Send us your graph (any brand), along with the warranty card you'll find inside your LCR's box and a dated proof of purchase to:

HUMMINBIRD'S LCR 8000/LCR 8000D MAKES GRAPHS OBSOLETE REBATE
#3 Humminbird Lane
Eufaula, AL 36027

3. ***Receive a $150 rebate!***
Even if you don't own a graph, we'll send you $50 when you buy an LCR 8000 or LCR 8000D.
Just send us your warranty card and dated proof of purchase.



What an offer! Only Humminbird — the industry's innovative leader — could do it! And only for a short time. So, don't wait! Don't even hesitate! You've got absolutely nothing to lose — but a lot of muss and fuss, and graphite mess!

HUMMINBIRD
BY TECHSONIC

HUMMINBIRD
USE
MADE IN AMERICA

Offer valid only on these selected Humminbird units purchased at retail, and returned units limited to paper graph recorders — no flashers or other types of sonar devices will be accepted. Both $150 and $50 rebate offers good only until expiration date, or while supplies last. Rebate request must be postmarked no later than 6/15/87. No rainchecks or other price/product guarantees made by dealers will be honored. Above items must be sent in original form. No reproductions will be accepted. Offer good only in U.S.A. Void where prohibited, taxed, or otherwise restricted. Allow 6 weeks for receipt of check.